

SIPP 1986 WAVE 1 RECTANGULAR DD
JUNE 15, 1989

D SUSEQNUM 5 1
Sequence number of sample unit
Primary sort key. Range = 1:32000.
U All sample units

D SU-ID 9 6
Sample unit identifier
This identifier is created by scrambling
together the PSU, segment and serial of
the original sample address. It may be
used in matching sample units from
different waves.
U All sample units

D FILLER 3 15
Blank filler

D SU-ROT 1 18
Rotation group. Range = 1:4.
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT1 2 19
Number of households in sample for
month 1 of the reference period.
Range = 1:30
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT2 2 21
Number of households in sample for
month 2 of the reference period.
Range = 1:30
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT3 2 23
Number of households in sample for
month 3 of the reference period.
Range = 1:30
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT4 2 25
Number of households in sample for
month 4 of the reference period.
Range = 1:30
U All sample units

D SUHHCNT5 2 27
Number of households in sample for
month 5 of the reference period.
Range = 1:30
U All sample units

D SU-TOTHH 2 29
Total number of households
(address ID's) in the sample unit.

Range = 1:30.

U All sample units

D SU-TOTFF 2 31
Total number of families and pseudo families in the sample unit. A pseudo family is an individual who is not related to anyone else in the household in which he lives. It may be a person who lives alone. Family information for a pseudo family is shown in the family sections of the person record. Range = 0:60.

U All sample units

D SU-TOTPP 2 33
Total number of person records for this sample unit. Range = 0:60.

U All persons, including children

D SU-TOTWS 2 35
Total number of wage or salaried businesses reported for members of the sample unit. Each person in the sample unit may report up to two wage or salaried businesses. Range = 0:30.

U Persons 15 years old and older

D SU-TOTSE 2 37
Total number of self-employment businesses reported for members of the sample unit. Each person in the same unit may report up to two self-employment businesses. Range = 0:20.

U Persons 15 years old and older

D SU-TOTG2 2 39
Total number of persons in the sample unit who receive some sort of income as the result of ownership of some asset(s). Range = 0:30.

U Persons 15 years old and older

D STATE 2 41
FIPS State code for the sample unit

U Persons 15 years old and older

V	01	.Alabama
V	04	.Arizona
V	05	.Arkansas
V	06	.California
V	08	.Colorado
V	09	.Connecticut
V	10	.Delaware
V	11	.District of Columbia
V	12	.Florida

V 13 .Georgia
 V 15 .Hawaii
 V 17 .Illinois
 V 18 .Indiana
 V 20 .Kansas
 V 21 .Kentucky
 V 22 .Louisiana
 V 24 .Maryland
 V 25 .Massachusetts
 V 26 .Michigan
 V 27 .Minnesota
 V 28 .Mississippi
 V 29 .Missouri
 V 31 .Nebraska
 V 32 .Nevada
 V 33 .New Hampshire
 V 34 .New Jersey
 V 35 .New Mexico
 V 36 .New York
 V 37 .North Carolina
 V 39 .Ohio
 V 40 .Oklahoma
 V 41 .Oregon
 V 42 .Pennsylvania
 V 44 .Rhode Island
 V 45 .South Carolina
 V 47 .Tennessee
 V 48 .Texas
 V 49 .Utah
 V 51 .Virginia
 V 53 .Washington
 V 54 .West Virginia
 V 55 .Wisconsin
 V 61 .Maine, Vermont
 V 62 .Iowa, North Dakota,
 .South Dakota
 V 63 .Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming

D SU-RGC 3 43
 Reduction group code established to make
 it possible to easily reduce sample size
 Range = 0:101

U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not applicable for coverage
 .improvement frame

D H1-ADDID 2 46
 Address ID. - This field
 differentiates households within
 the same psu, segment, and serial;
 that is, households which originate
 out of an original sample household
 U All households

D H1-MONTH 2 48
 Month for which this household is
 defined.

Range = 1:12
 U All households

D H1-YEAR 2 50
 Year for which this household is
 defined.
 Range = 85:88
 U All households

D H1-NF 2 52
 Number of families and pseudo
 families in this household in month 1
 of the reference period.
 Range = 0:30
 U All households

D H1-FFCNT 2 54
 Count of number of family groups
 (excluding related subfamilies) in
 this household in month 1 of the
 reference period.
 Range = 0:30
 U All households

D H1-SSCNT 2 56
 Count of number of related subfamily
 groups in this household in month 1
 of the reference period.
 Range = 0:30
 U All households

D H1REFPER 5 58
 Entry address ID and person number of
 the household reference person in
 month 1 of the reference period
 U All households

D H1-NP 2 63
 Number of persons in household in
 month 1 of the reference period
 Range = 0:30
 U All households

D FILLER 12 65
 Blank filler

D H1-WGT 12 77 4
 Household weight--month 1.
 Four implied decimal places.
 U All households

D H1-HSC 1 89
 Half sample code for variance estimation
 U All households

D H1-STRAT 2 90
 Stratum code for variance estimation

```

Range = 1:72
U All households

D H1-STATE      2      92
      FIPS State code for the household
U All households
V      01 .Alabama
V      04 .Arizona
V      05 .Arkansas
V      06 .California
V      08 .Colorado
V      09 .Connecticut
V      10 .Delaware
V      11 .District of Columbia
V      12 .Florida
V      13 .Georgia
V      15 .Hawaii
V      17 .Illinois
V      18 .Indiana
V      20 .Kansas
V      21 .Kentucky
V      22 .Louisiana
V      24 .Maryland
V      25 .Massachusetts
V      26 .Michigan
V      27 .Minnesota
V      28 .Mississippi
V      29 .Missouri
V      31 .Nebraska
V      32 .Nevada
V      33 .New Hampshire
V      34 .New Jersey
V      35 .New Mexico
V      36 .New York
V      37 .North Carolina
V      39 .Ohio
V      40 .Oklahoma
V      41 .Oregon
V      42 .Pennsylvania
V      44 .Rhode Island
V      45 .South Carolina
V      47 .Tennessee
V      48 .Texas
V      49 .Utah
V      51 .Virginia
V      53 .Washington
V      54 .West Virginia
V      55 .Wisconsin
V      61 .Maine, Vermont
V      62 .Iowa, North Dakota,
      .South Dakota
V      63 .Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming

D H1-METRO      1      94
      Metro/Residual Status
U All households
V      0 .Not applicable

```

V 1 .Metro
 V 2 .Nonmetro

 D H1-MSA 4 95
 Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as
 defined in 1983
 Range 0 0:9240
 U All households
 V 0000 .Not in universe or not
 .identifiable
 V 0007 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH
 V 0010 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY
 V 0014 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN
 V 0021 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY
 V 0028 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH
 V 0031 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX
 V 0034 .Denver-Boulder, CO
 V 0035 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI
 V 0041 .Hartford-New Britain-Middletown,
 .CT
 V 0042 .Houston, TX
 V 0049 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside,
 .CA
 V 0056 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL
 V 0063 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI
 V 0070 .New York-N. New Jersey-Long
 .Island, NY-NJ-CT
 V 0077 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-
 .Trenton, PA-NJ-DE-MD
 V 0078 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA
 V 0079 .Portland-Vancouver, OR
 V 0082 .St. Louis, IL-MO
 V 0084 .San Francisco-Oakland-San
 .Jose, CA
 V 0091 .Seattle-Tacoma, WA
 V 0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
 V 0200 .Albuquerque, NM
 V 0520 .Atlanta, GA
 V 0640 .Austin, TX
 V 0680 .Bakersfield, CA
 V 0760 .Baton Rouge, LA
 V 0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
 V 1000 .Birmingham, AL
 V 1520 .Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill,
 .NC
 V 1720 .Colorado Springs, CO
 V 1840 .Columbus, OH
 V 1880 .Corpus Christi, TX
 V 2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH
 V 2320 .El Paso, TX
 V 2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR
 V 2560 .Fayetteville, NC
 V 2700 .Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL
 V 2760 .Fort Wayne, IN
 V 2840 .Fresno, CA
 V 3120 .Greensboro--Winston-Salem--
 .High Point, NC

V 3160 .Greenville - Spartansburg, SC
 V 3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
 V 3320 .Honolulu, HI
 V 3480 .Indianapolis, IN
 V 3600 .Jacksonville, FL
 V 3840 .Knoxville, TN
 V 3980 .Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL
 V 4040 .Lansing-East Lansing, MI
 V 4720 .Madison, WI
 V 4880 .McCallen-Edinburg-Mission, TX
 V 4900 .Melbourne-Titusville-Palm Bay,
 .FL
 V 4920 .Memphis, TN
 V 5120 .Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN
 V 5160 .Mobile, AL
 V 5360 .Nashville, TN
 V 5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT
 V 5560 .New Orleans, LA
 V 5720 .Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport News,
 .VA
 V 5880 .Oklahoma City, OK
 V 5960 .Orlando, FL
 V 6080 .Pensacola, FL
 V 6200 .Phoenix, AZ
 V 6640 .Raleigh-Durham, NC
 V 6840 .Rochester, NY
 V 6880 .Rockford, IL
 V 6920 .Sacramento, CA
 V 7120 .Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA
 V 7160 .Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT
 V 7240 .San Antonio, TX
 V 7320 .San Diego, CA
 V 7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
 V 8000 .Springfield, MA
 V 8120 .Stockton, CA
 V 8160 .Syracuse, NY
 V 8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-
 .Clearwater, FL
 V 8400 .Toledo, OH
 V 8520 .Tucson, AZ
 V 8560 .Tulsa, OK
 V 8680 .Utica-Rome, NY
 V 8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA
 V 8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-
 .Delray Beach, FL
 V 9240 .Worcester, MA

 * Edited control card fields *

D H1-ACCES 1 99
 Control card item 13B - access to
 the unit
 U All households
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Direct - skip to housunit

V 2 .Through another unit

D FILLER 1 100
 Blank filler

D H1-LVQTR 2 101
 Control card items 13
 housing/other unit

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .House, apartment, flat

V 2 .Hu in nontransient hotel,
 .motel etc.

V 3 .Hu, permanent in transient
 .hotel, motel, etc.

V 4 .Hu in rooming house

V 5 .Mobile home or trailer with no
 .permanent room added

V 6 .Mobile home or trailer with one
 .or more permanent rooms added

V 7 .Hu not specified above

V 8 .Quarters not hu in rooming or
 .boarding house

V 9 .Unit not permanent in transient
 .hotel, motel, etc.

V 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site

V 11 .Other unit not specified above

D H1-UNITS 2 103
 Control card item 14 - number of units
 in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Only 'other' units

V 2 .Mobile home or trailer

V 3 .One, detached

V 4 .One, attached

V 5 .Two

V 6 .3-4

V 7 .5-9

V 8 .10-19

V 9 .20-49

V 10 .50 or more

D H1-TENUR 1 105
 Control card item 15 - are the living
 quarters:

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Owned or being bought by
 .someone in the household

V 2 .Rented for cash

V 3 .Occupied without payment of
 .cash rent

D H1-PUBHS 1 106
 Control card item 16A - is the residence

in a public housing project; that is,
is it owned by a local housing authority
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D H1-LORNT 1 107
Control card item 16B - are you paying
lower rent because the Federal, State,
or local government is paying part of
the cost
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D H1-RACE 1 108
Control card item 37A - race of
reference person - only answered
when household is type A noninterview
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .White
V 2 .Black
V 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or
.Aleut
V 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H1-SEX 1 109
Control card item 37B - sex of reference
person - only applicable for type A
noninterview households
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Male
V 2 .Female

D H1-SIZE 2 110
Control card item 37C - size of
household - only applicable for
type A noninterview households.
Range = 0:30
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable

* Preedited control card section *

D H1-SAMPL 2 112
Sample code - indicates panel year
Range = 85:88
U All households

D H1-SEG 1 114
Segment type - item 4 on the control

card

U All households

V 1 .Address

V 2 .Unit

V 3 .Permit

V 4 .Area

V 5 .Special place

D H1-INTCD 3 115

Interviewer code, an alphabetic
followed by two numerics

U All households

D U1CCWAVE 1 118

Wave for which the control card was
first prepared (should be the wave in
which household came into existence)
Range = 1:8

U All households

D U1FRMSLE 1 119

Control card item 12B - during the
past 12 months did sales of crops,
livestock, and other farm products
from the place amount to \$1000 or
more

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

V 3 .Not applicable

D U1-ACCES 1 120

Control card item 13B - access to
the unit

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Direct - skip to housunit

V 2 .Through another unit

D FILLER 1 121

Blank filler

D U1-LVQTR 2 122

Control card items 13D
housing/other unit

U All households

V -9 .Not answered

V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)

V 1 .House, apartment, flat

V 2 .Hu in nontransient hotel,
motel etc.

V 3 .Hu, permanent in transient
.hotel, motel, etc.

V 4 .Hu in rooming house

V 5 .Mobile home or trailer with no
.permanent room added

V 6 .Mobile home or trailer with one
 .or more permanent rooms added
 V 7 .Hu not specified above
 V 8 .Quarters not hu in rooming or
 .boarding house
 V 9 .Unit not permanent in transient
 .hotel, motel, etc.
 V 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
 V 11 .Other unit not specified above

D U1-UNITS 2 124
 Control card item 14 - number of units
 in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

V -9 .Not answered
 V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)
 V 1 .Only 'other' units
 V 2 .Mobile home or trailer
 V 3 .One, detached
 V 4 .One, attached
 V 5 .Two
 V 6 .3-4
 V 7 .5-9
 V 8 .10-19
 V 9 .20-49
 V 10 .50 or more

D U1-TENUR 1 126
 Control card item 15 - are the living
 quarters:

U All households

V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)
 V 1 .Owned or being bought by
 .someone in the household
 V 2 .Rented for cash
 V 3 .Occupied without payment of
 .cash rent
 V 9 .Not answered

D U1-PUBHS 2 127
 Control card item 16A - is the residence
 in a public housing project; that is, is
 it owned by a local housing authority

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No
 V -1 .Dk

D U1-LORNT 2 129
 Control card item 16B - are you paying
 lower rent because the Federal, State,
 or local government is paying part of
 the cost

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No
V -1 .Dk

D H1ITM36A 1 131
 Control card item 36A - wave number
 associated with the interview status
 Range = 1:8
U All households

D H1ITM36B 2 132
 Control card item 36B - interview
 status code
U All households

V 1 .Interviewed
V .Type A Noninterview
V 2 .No one home
V 3 .Temporarily absent
V 4 .Refused
V 5 .Unable to locate
V 6 .Other Type A
V .Type B Noninterview
V 9 .Vacant
V 10 .Occupied by persons with URE
V 11 .Unfit or to be demolished
V 12 .Under construction, not ready
V 13 .Converted to temporary business
V .or storage
V 14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V 15 .Permit granted, construction not
V .started
V 16 .Other Type B
V .Type C Noninterview
V 17 .Demolished
V 18 .House or trailer moved
V 19 .Converted to permanent
V .business or storage
V 20 .Merged
V 21 .Condemned
V 22 .Other Type C

D U1-RACE 1 134
 Control card item 37A - race of
 reference person - only answered
 when household is type A noninterview

U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .White
V 2 .Black
V 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or
V .Aleut
V 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
V 9 .Not answered

D U1-SEX 1 135
 Control card item 37B - sex of reference
 person - only applicable for type A
 noninterview households

U All households
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Male
 V 2 .Female
 V 9 .Not answered

D U1-SIZE 2 136
 Control card item 37C - size of
 household - only applicable for
 type A noninterview households.
 Range = -9:-9, 0:30
 U All households
 V -9 .Not answered
 V 0 .Not applicable

D U1ITM38A 1 138
 Control card item 38A - wave of visit
 Range 0:8
 U All households

D U1ITM38B 2 139
 Control card item 38B - month of visit
 Range = 0:12.
 U All households

D U1TOTVST 2 141
 Control card item 38D - total number
 of personal visits
 U All households
 Range = -9:-9, 0:99
 V -9 .Not answered
 V 0 .Not applicable

D U1TOTPHN 2 143
 Control card item 38F - total number
 of telephone calls
 U All households
 Range = -9:-9, 0:99
 V -9 .Not answered
 V 0 .Not applicable

D U1CCRSPP 3 145
 Control card item 38G - control card
 respondents person number
 Range = 0:0,101:130
 U All households
 V 0 .Not applicable

D H1-0010 1 148
 Control card source code 10 -
 during listing did interviewer miss
 any babies or small children - first
 interview only
 U All households
 V 0 .Not answered
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D H1-0012 1 149
 Control card source code 12 -
 during listing did interviewer miss any
 lodgers, boarders or persons employed
 at the residence - first interview
 U All households
 V 0 .Not answered
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D H1-0014 1 150
 Control card source code 14 -
 during listing did interviewer miss
 anyone who usually lives here but is
 away now traveling, at school, or in
 a hospital - first interview
 U All households
 V 0 .Not answered
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D H1-0016 1 151
 Control card source code 16 -
 during listing did interviewer miss
 anyone else staying at residence -
 first interview
 U All households
 V 0 .Not answered
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D H1-0018 1 152
 Control card source code 18 -
 to be answered during first interview
 at movers new address - are all persons
 listed on control card now living at
 this address
 U Mover households
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D H1-0020 1 153
 Control card source code 20 -
 to be answered during first interview
 at movers new address - is anyone
 else living or staying here now
 U Mover households
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D FILLER 16 154
 Blank filler

D H1-MEANS 1 170

Receipt of benefits from a means-tested program

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .One or more persons in
 .household received benefits
 .from a means-tested program

V 2 .No person in household received
 .benefits from a means-tested program

D H1-CASH 1 171

Receipt of cash benefits

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .One or more persons in household
 .received cash benefits from a
 .means-tested program

V 2 .No person in household received
 .cash benefits from a means-tested
 .program

D H1NCASHB 1 172

Receipt of noncash benefits

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .One or more persons in household
 .received food stamps

V 2 .One or more persons in household
 .received noncash benefits from a
 .program other than food stamps;
 .no person received food stamps

V 3 .No person in household received
 .noncash benefits

* Household Low Income Cutoff *

D H1-POV\$ 5 173

Low income cutoff for this household.
This is an annual income amount adjusted
to the current month. Range = 0:30000.

U All households

* COMMENT NO 1. *

* Household Income Aggregates *

* These aggregates were derived *

* from income figures that may have *

* been previously topcoded. For a *

* further discussion on topcoding, *

* see the text section "Topcoding of *

* Income Variables" in the File *

* Information section. *

D H1TOTINC 8 178

Total household income for month 1
 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -1500000:1500000.
 U All households

D H1-EARN 7 186
 Total household earned income for
 month 1 of the reference period.
 In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
 U All households

D H1-PROP 8 193
 Total household property income for
 month 1 of the reference period.
 In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.
 U All households

D H1-TRAN 7 201
 Total household means-tested cash
 transfers for month 1 of the reference
 period. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
 U All households

D H1-OTHER 7 208
 Total 'other' household income for
 month 1 of the reference period.
 In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
 U All households

D H1NONCSH 6 215
 Noncash household income for month 1 of
 the reference period. In dollars.
 Includes dollar values for food stamps,
 WIC and energy assistance.
 Range = 0:150000.
 U All households

D H1SOCSEC 6 221
 Total household social security income
 for month 1 of the reference period.
 In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
 U All households

D H1-SSI 6 227
 Total household supplemental security
 income for month 1 of the reference
 period. In dollars.
 Range = 0:999999.
 U All households

D H1-UNEMP 6 233
 Total household unemployment
 compensation for month 1 of the
 reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0:999999.
 U All households

D H1-VETS 6 239
Total household veterans payment income
for month 1 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0:999999.

U All households

D H1-AFDC 6 245
Total household AFDC income for month 1
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0:999999.

U All households

D H1-FDSTP 6 251
Total household food stamps received for
month 1 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0:999999.

U All households

* Recoded program questions *

D H1-PUB 1 257
Is this a public housing unit for
which rent is collected

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D H1PUBAMT 6 258
What is the monthly rent for this public
housing unit. In dollars.
Range = 0:999999.

U Households in public housing

V 0 .Not applicable

D H1-UTLTY 1 264
Is there a utility payment for this unit

U Households in public housing

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D H1-ENRGY 1 265
What type of energy assistance was
received

U Households receiving government energy
assistance

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Checks sent to household
V 2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to
 .household
V 3 .Payments sent elsewhere
V 4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers
 .sent to household
V 5 .Checks sent to household and

.payments sent elsewhere
V 6 .Coupons or voucher sent to
.household and payments sent
.elsewhere
V 7 .All three types of assistance

D H1-LUNCH 1 266
Are the lunches free or reduced-price
U Children 5 to 18
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Free
V 2 .Reduced-price
V 3 .Both

D H1-BREAK 1 267
Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price
U Children 5 to 18
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Free
V 2 .Reduced-price
V 3 .Both

* Program questions *

D H1-4802 1 268
Check item P2
Is this residence owned by the
local housing authority
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to H1-4808

D H1-4804 6 269
What is your monthly rent? In dollars.
Range = -9:-9, 0:999999
U Households in public housing
V -9 .Not applicable
V 0 .None

D H1-4806 1 275
Do you pay for any utilities such
as water, electricity, gas, or oil
U Households in public housing
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to H1-4816
V 2 .No - skip to H1-4816

D H1-4808 1 276
Check item P3
Is rent lower because government
pays part of the cost
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes

D H1-4820 1 292
 Coupons or vouchers sent to household
 U Households receiving government energy
 V 0 .Not marked as a place where
 .payments were sent or not in
 .universe based on response to
 .H1-4816.
 V 1 .Marked as a place where
 .payments were sent

D H1-4822 1 293
 Payments sent directly to utility
 company, fuel dealer, or landlord
 U Households receiving government energy
 V 0 .Not marked as a place where
 .payments were sent or not in
 .universe based on response to
 .H1-4816.
 V 1 .Marked as a place where
 V .payments were sent

D H1-4824 6 294
 What was the total amount of the
 energy assistance received by this
 household during the past 4 months.
 Range = 0:999999.
 U Households receiving government energy

D H1-4826 1 300
 Check item P4
 Are there any children 5 to 18 years
 old who live in the household
 U All households
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D H1-4828 1 301
 Do any of the children in this
 household usually eat a complete
 hot lunch offered at school
 U Children age 5 to 18
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D H1-4830 2 302
 How many children
 Total children = 1,20.
 U Children age 5 to 18
 V 0 .Not in universe

D H1-4832 1 304
 Do any of the children receive free
 or reduced-price lunches this
 school year because they qualified

```

        for the Federal school lunch
        program
U Children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No- skip to H1-4840

D H1-4834      2      305
        How many children
        Total children = 1,20.
U Children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe

*****
*   COMMENT NO. 3                               *
*   The next 2 fields (H1-4836 through          *
*   H1-4838) are possible answers to the        *
*   question:                                   *
*                                                *
*   Are the lunches free or are they           *
*   reduced-price                               *
*****

D H1-4836      1      307
        Free lunch
U Children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not marked as a free lunch or
            .not in universe based on response
            .to H1-4832
V          1 .Marked as a free lunch

D H1-4838      1      308
        Reduced-price lunch
U Children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
            .lunch or not in universe based
            .on response to H1-4832
V          1 .Marked as a reduced-price lunch

D H1-4840      1      309
        Do any of the children receive free
        or reduced-price school breakfasts
        this school year
U Children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H1-4842      2      310
        How many children
        Total children = 1,20.
U Children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe

*****
*   COMMENT NO. 4                               *
*   The next 2 fields (H1-4844 through          *

```

```

*      H1-4846) are possible answers to the*
*      question:                          *
*                                          *
*      Are the breakfasts free or are they *
*      reduced-price                       *
*****

D H1-4844      1      312
      Free breakfast
U Children age 5 to 18.
V          0 .Not marked as a free breakfast
           .or not in universe based on
           .response to H1-4840
V          1 .Marked as a free breakfast

D H1-4846      1      313
      Reduced-price breakfast
U Children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
           .breakfast or not in universe
           .based on response to H1-4840
V          1 .Marked as a reduced-price
           .breakfast

*****
*      Program questions imputation flags *
*****

D H1-IMP01      1      314
      Program questions imputation flag 1
      Imputation of H1-4804
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP02      1      315
      Program questions imputation flag 2
      Imputation of H1-4806
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP03      1      316
      Program questions imputation flag 3
      Imputation of H1-4810
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP04      1      317
      Program questions imputation flag 4
      Imputation of H1-4812
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP05      1      318
      Program questions imputation flag 5
      Imputation of H1-4814
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

```

D H1-IMP06 1 319
Program questions imputation flag 6
Imputation of H1-4816
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP07 1 320
Program questions imputation flag 7
Imputation of H1-4818
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP08 1 321
Program questions imputation flag 8
Imputation of H1-4820
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP09 1 322
Program questions imputation flag 9
Imputation of H1-4822
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP10 1 323
Program questions imputation flag 10
Imputation of H1-4824
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP11 1 324
Program questions imputation flag 11
Imputation of H1-4828
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP12 1 325
Program questions imputation flag 12
Imputation of H1-4830
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP13 1 326
Program questions imputation flag 13
Imputation of H1-4832
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP14 1 327
Program questions imputation flag 14
Imputation of H1-4834
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H1-IMP15 1 328
Program questions imputation flag 15

Imputation of H1-4836

V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

D H1-IMP16 1 329
Program questions imputation flag 16
Imputation of H1-4838

V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

D H1-IMP17 1 330
Program questions imputation flag 17
Imputation of H1-4840

V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

D H1-IMP18 1 331
Program questions imputation flag 18
Imputation of H1-4842

V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

D H1-IMP19 1 332
Program questions imputation flag 19
Imputation of H1-4844

V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

D H1-IMP20 1 333
Program questions imputation flag 20
Imputation of H1-4846

V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

D H2-ADDID 2 334
Address ID. - This field
differentiates households within
the same psu, segment, and serial;
that is, households which originate
out of an original sample household
Range = 11:89
U All households

D H2-MONTH 2 336
Month for which this household is
defined.
Range = 1:12
U All households

D H2-YEAR 2 338
Year for which this household is
defined.
Range = 85:88
U All households

D H2-NF 2 340
Number of families and pseudo

families in this household in month 2
of the reference period.
Range = 0:30
U All households

D H2-FFCNT 2 342
Count of number of family groups
(excluding related subfamilies) in
this household in month 2 of the
reference period.
Range = 0:30
U All households

D H2-SSCNT 2 344
Count of number of related subfamily
groups in this household in month 2
of the reference period.
Range = 0:30
U All households

D H2REFPER 5 346
Entry address ID and person number of
the household reference person in
month 2 of the reference period
Range = 00000:99999

D H2-NP 2 351
Number of persons in household in
month 2 of the reference period
Range = 0:30
U All households

D FILLER 12 353
Blank filler

D H2-WGT 12 365 4
Household weight--month 2.
Four implied decimal places.
U All households

D H2-HSC 1 377
Half sample code for variance estimation
U All households

D H2-STRAT 2 378
Stratum code for variance estimation
Range = 1:72
U All households

D H2-STATE 2 380
FIPS State code for the household
U All households

V 01 .Alabama
V 04 .Arizona
V 05 .Arkansas
V 06 .California
V 08 .Colorado

V	09	.Connecticut
V	10	.Delaware
V	11	.District of Columbia
V	12	.Florida
V	13	.Georgia
V	15	.Hawaii
V	17	.Illinois
V	18	.Indiana
V	20	.Kansas
V	21	.Kentucky
V	22	.Louisiana
V	24	.Maryland
V	25	.Massachusetts
V	26	.Michigan
V	27	.Minnesota
V	28	.Mississippi
V	29	.Missouri
V	31	.Nebraska
V	32	.Nevada
V	33	.New Hampshire
V	34	.New Jersey
V	35	.New Mexico
V	36	.New York
V	37	.North Carolina
V	39	.Ohio
V	40	.Oklahoma
V	41	.Oregon
V	42	.Pennsylvania
V	44	.Rhode Island
V	45	.South Carolina
V	47	.Tennessee
V	48	.Texas
V	49	.Utah
V	51	.Virginia
V	53	.Washington
V	54	.West Virginia
V	55	.Wisconsin
V	61	.Maine, Vermont
V	62	.Iowa, North Dakota, South .Dakota
V	63	.Alaska, Idaho, Montana, .Wyoming

D H2-METRO 1 382

Metro/Residual Status

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Metro

V 2 .Nonmetro

D H2-MSA 4 383

Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as defined
in 1983.

Range = 0:9240

U All households

V 0000 .Not in universe or not
.identifiable

V 0007 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH
V 0010 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY
V 0014 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN
V 0021 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY
V 0028 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH
V 0031 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX
V 0034 .Denver-Boulder, CO
V 0035 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI
V 0041 .Hartford-New Britain-Middletown,
.CT
V 0042 .Houston, TX
V 0049 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside,
.CA
V 0056 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL
V 0063 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI
V 0070 .New York-N. New Jersey-Long
.Island, NY-NJ-CT
V 0077 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-
.Trenton, PA-NJ-DE-MD
V 0078 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA
V 0079 .Portland-Vancouver, OR
V 0082 .St. Louis, IL-MO
V 0084 .San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, CA
V 0091 .Seattle-Tacoma, WA
V 0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
V 0200 .Albuquerque, NM
V 0520 .Atlanta, GA
V 0640 .Austin, TX
V 0680 .Bakersfield, CA
V 0760 .Baton Rouge, LA
V 0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
V 1000 .Birmingham, AL
V 1520 .Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock Hill, NC
V 1720 .Colorado Springs, CO
V 1840 .Columbus, OH
V 1880 .Corpus Christi, TX
V 2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH
V 2320 .El Paso, TX
V 2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR
V 2560 .Fayetteville, NC
V 2700 .Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL
V 2760 .Fort Wayne, IN
V 2840 .Fresno, CA
V 3120 .Greensboro-Winston-Salem-
.High Point, NC
V 3160 .Greenville - Spartansburg, SC
V 3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
V 3320 .Honolulu, HI
V 3480 .Indianapolis, IN
V 3600 .Jacksonville, FL
V 3840 .Knoxville, TN
V 3980 .Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL
V 4040 .Lansing-East Lansing, MI
V 4720 .Madison, WI
V 4880 .McCallen-Edinburg-Mission, TX
V 4900 .Melbourne-Titusville-Palm Bay,
.FL

V 4920 .Memphis, TN
 V 5120 .Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN
 V 5160 .Mobile, AL
 V 5360 .Nashville, TN
 V 5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT
 V 5560 .New Orleans, LA
 V 5720 .Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport News,
 .VA
 V 5880 .Oklahoma City, OK
 V 5960 .Orlando, FL
 V 6080 .Pensacola, FL
 V 6200 .Phoenix, AZ
 V 6640 .Raleigh-Durham, NC
 V 6840 .Rochester, NY
 V 6880 .Rockford, IL
 V 6920 .Sacramento, CA
 V 7120 .Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA
 V 7160 .Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT
 V 7240 .San Antonio, TX
 V 7320 .San Diego, CA
 V 7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
 V 8000 .Springfield, MA
 V 8120 .Stockton, CA
 V 8160 .Syracuse, NY
 V 8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-
 .Clearwater, FL
 V 8400 .Toledo, OH
 V 8520 .Tucson, AZ
 V 8560 .Tulsa, OK
 V 8680 .Utica-Rome, NY
 V 8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA
 V 8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-
 .Delray Beach, FL
 V 9240 .Worcester, MA

 * Edited control card fields *

D H2-ACCES 1 387
 Control card item 13B - access to
 the unit
 U All households
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Direct - skip to housunit
 V 2 .Through another unit

D FILLER 1 388
 Blank filler

D H2-LVQTR 2 389
 Control card items 13D
 housing/other unit
 U All households
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .House, apartment, flat
 V 2 .Hu in nontransient hotel,

.motel etc.
 V 3 .Hu, permanent in transient
 .hotel, motel, etc.
 V 4 .Hu in rooming house
 V 5 .Mobile home or trailer with
 .no permanent room added
 V 6 .Mobile home or trailer with one
 .or more permanent rooms added
 V 7 .Hu not specified above
 V 8 .Quarters not hu in rooming or
 .boarding house
 V 9 .Unit not permanent in transient
 .hotel, motel, etc.
 V 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
 V 11 .Other unit not specified above

D H2-UNITS 2 391
 Control card item 14 - number of units
 in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Only 'other' units
 V 2 .Mobile home or trailer
 V 3 .One, detached
 V 4 .One, attached
 V 5 .Two
 V 6 .3-4
 V 7 .5-9
 V 8 .10-19
 V 9 .20-49
 V 10 .50 or more

D H2-TENUR 1 393
 Control card item 15 - are the living
 quarters:

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Owned or being bought by
 .someone in the household
 V 2 .Rented for cash
 V 3 .Occupied without payment of
 .cash rent

D H2-PUBHS 1 394
 Control card item 16A - is the residence
 in a public housing project; that is,
 is it owned by a local housing authority

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D H2-LORNT 1 395
 Control card item 16B - are you paying
 lower rent because the Federal, State,
 or local government is paying part of
 the cost

```

U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H2-RACE      1      396
      Control card item 37A - race of
      reference person - only answered
      when household is type A noninterview
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .White
V          2 .Black
V          3 .American Indian, Eskimo or
      .Aleut
V          4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H2-SEX       1      397
      Control card item 37B - sex of reference
      person - only applicable for type A
      noninterview households
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Male
V          2 .Female

D H2-SIZE      2      398
      Control card item 37C - size of
      household - only applicable for
      type A noninterview households.
      Range = 0:30
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable

*****
*      Preedited control card section      *
*****

D H2-SAMPL     2      400
      Sample code - indicates panel year
      Range = 85:88
U All households

D H2-SEG       1      402
      Segment type - item 4 on the control
      card
U All households
V          1 .Address
V          2 .Unit
V          3 .Permit
V          4 .Area
V          5 .Special place

D H2-INTCD     3      403
      Interviewer code, an alphabetic
      followed by two numerics

```

U All households

D U2CCWAVE 1 406

Wave for which the control card was
first prepared (should be the wave
in which household came into existence)
Range = 1:8

U All households

D U2FRMSLE 1 407

Control card item 12B - during the past
12 months did sales of crops, livestock,
and other farm products from the place
amount to \$1000 or more

U All households

V 0 .Not answered
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
V 3 .Not applicable

D U2-ACCES 1 408

Control card item 13B - access to
the unit

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Direct - skip to housunit
V 2 .Through another unit

D FILLER 1 409

Blank filler

D U2-LVQTR 2 410

Control card items 13D
housing/other unit

U All households

V -9 .Not answered
V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)
V 1 .House, apartment, flat
V 2 .Hu in nontransient hotel,
.motel etc.
V 3 .Hu, permanent in transient
.hotel, motel, etc.
V 4 .Hu in rooming house
V 5 .Mobile home or trailer with no
.permanent room added
V 6 .Mobile home or trailer with
.one or more permanent rooms added
V 7 .Hu not specified above
V 8 .Quarters not hu in rooming or
.boarding house
V 9 .Unit not permanent in transient
.hotel, motel, etc.
V 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V 11 .Other unit not specified above

D U2-UNITS 2 412

Control card item 14 - number of units

in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V -9 .Not answered
V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)
V 1 .Only 'other' units
V 2 .Mobile home or trailer
V 3 .One, detached
V 4 One, attached
V 5 .Two
V 6 .3-4
V 7 .5-9
V 8 .10-19
V 9 .20-49
V 10 .50 or more

D U2-TENUR 1 414
Control card item 15 - are the living
quarters:

U All households
V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)
V 1 .Owned or being bought by
.someone in the household
V 2 .Rented for cash
V 3 .Occupied without payment of
.cash rent
V 9 .Not answered

D U2-PUBHS 2 415
Control card item 16A - is the residence
in a public housing project; that is, is
it owned by a local housing authority

U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
V -1 .Dk

D U2-LORNT 2 417
Control card item 16B - are you paying
lower rent because the Federal, State,
or local government is paying part of
the cost

U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
V -1 .Dk

D H2ITM36A 1 419
Control card item 36A - wave number
associated with the interview status
Range = 1:8

U All households

D H2ITM36B 2 420
Control card item 36B - interview
status code

U All households

V	1	.Interviewed
V		.Type A Noninterview
V	2	.No one home
V	3	.Temporarily absent
V	4	.Refused
V	5	.Unable to locate
V	6	.Other Type A
V		.Type B Noninterview
V	9	.Vacant
V	10	.Occupied by persons with URE
V	11	.Unfit or to be demolished
V	12	.Under construction, not ready
V	13	.Converted to temporary business
V		.or storage
V	14	.Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V	15	.Permit granted, construction
		.not started
V	16	.Other Type B
V		.Type C Noninterview
V	17	.Demolished
V	18	.House or trailer moved
V	19	.Converted to permanent
V		.business or storage
V	20	.Merged
V	21	.Condemned
V	22	.Other Type C

D U2-RACE 1 422
 Control card item 37A - race of
 reference person - only answered
 when household is type A noninterview

U All households

V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.White
V	2	.Black
V	3	.American Indian, Eskimo or
		.Aleut
V	4	.Asian or Pacific Islander
V	9	.Not answered

D U2-SEX 1 423
 Control card item 37B - sex of reference
 person - only applicable for type A
 noninterview households

U All households

V	0	.Not applicable
V	1	.Male
V	2	.Female
V	9	.Not answered

D U2-SIZE 2 424
 Control card item 37C - size of
 household - only applicable for
 type A noninterview households.
 Range = -9:30.

U All households

V -9 .Not answered
 V 0 .Not applicable

D U2ITM38A 1 426
 Control card item 38A - wave of visit
 Range = 0:8
 U All households
 V 0 .Not applicable

D U2ITM38B 2 427
 Control card item 38B - month of visit
 Range = 0:12
 U All households
 V 0 .Not applicable

D U2TOTVST 2 429
 Control card item 38D - total number
 of personal visits
 U All households
 V -9 .Not answered
 V 0 .Not applicable

D U2TOTPHN 2 431
 Control card item 38F - total number
 of telephone calls
 U All households
 V -9 .Not answered
 V 0 .Not applicable

D U2CCRSPP 3 433
 Control card item 38G - control card
 respondents person number
 U All households
 V 0 .Not applicable

D H2-0010 1 436
 Control card source code 10 -
 during listing did interviewer miss
 0 .Not answered
 V 1 .Yes
 st
 interview only
 U All households
 V 0 .Not answered
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D H2-0012 1 437
 Control card source code 12 -
 during listing did interviewer miss
 any lodgers, boarders or persons
 employed at the residence - first
 interview
 U All households
 V 0 .Not answered
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D H2-0014 1 438
 Control card source code 14 -
 during listing did interviewer miss
 anyone who usually lives here but is
 away now traveling, at school, or in
 a hospital - first interview

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D H2-0016 1 439
 Control card source code 16 -
 during listing did interviewer miss
 anyone else staying at residence -
 first interview

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D H2-0018 1 440
 Control card source code 18 -
 to be answered during first interview
 at movers new address - are all persons
 listed on control card now living at
 this address

U Mover households

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D H2-0020 1 441
 Control card source code 20 -
 to be answered during first interview
 at movers new address - is anyone
 else living or staying here now

U Mover households

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D FILLER 16 442
 Blank filler

D H2-MEANS 1 458
 Receipt of benefits from a means-tested
 program

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .One or more persons in
 .household received benefits
 .from a means-tested program

V 2 .No person in household received
 .benefits from a means-tested
 .program

```

D H2-CASH      1      459
    Receipt of cash benefits
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .One or more persons in
             .household received cash
             .benefits from a means-tested
             .program
V          2 .No person in household received
             .cash benefits from a means-
             .tested program

D H2NCASHB     1      460
    Receipt of noncash benefits
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .One or more persons in
             .household received food stamps
V          2 .One or more persons in household
             .received noncash benefits from a
             .program other than food stamps;
             .no person received food stamps
V          3 .No person in household received
             .noncash benefits

*****
*      Household Low Income Cutoff      *
*****

D H2-POV$      5      461
    Low income cutoff for this household.
    This is an annual income amount adjusted
    to the current month.  Range = 0:30000.
U All households

*****
*      COMMENT NO. 5                      *
*      Household Income Aggregates        *
*      These aggregates were derived from *
*      income figures that may have been *
*      previously topcoded.  For a further *
*      discussion on topcoding, see the   *
*      text section "Topcoding of Income *
*      Variables" in the File Information *
*      section                            *
*****

D H2TOTINC     8      466
    Total household income for month 2
    of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All households

D H2-EARN      7      474
    Total household earned income for
    month 2 of the reference period.

```

In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
U All households

D H2-PROP 8 481
Total household property income for
month 2 of the reference period.
In dollars. Range = -1500000:1500000.
U All households

D H2-TRAN 7 489
Total household means-tested cash
transfers for month 2 of the
reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0:1500000.
U All households

D H2-OTHER 7 496
Total 'other' household income for
month 2 of the reference period.
In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
U All households

D H2NONCSH 6 503
Noncash household income for
month 2 of the reference period.
In dollars. Includes dollar values
for food stamps, WIC and energy
assistance. Range = 0:1500000.
U All households

D H2SOCSEC 6 509
Total household social security income
for month 2 of the reference period.
In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
U All households

D H2-SSI 6 515
Total household supplemental security
income for month 2 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
U All households

D H2-UNEMP 6 521
Total household unemployment
compensation for month 2 of the
reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0:1500000.
U All households

D H2-VETS 6 527
Total household veterans payment income
for month 2 of the reference period.
In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
U All households

D H2-AFDC 6 533
Total household AFDC income for month 2

of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0:1500000.
U All households

D H2-FDSTP 6 539
Total household food stamps received
for month 2 of the reference period.
In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
U All households

* Recoded program questions *

D H2-PUB 1 545
Is this a public housing unit for which
rent is collected
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D H2PUBAMT 6 546
What is the monthly rent for this public
housing unit. In dollars.
Range = -9,999999.
U Households in public housing
V -9 .Not applicable

D H2-UTLTY 1 552
Is there a utility payment for this unit
U Households in public housing
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D H2-ENRGY 1 553
What type of energy assistance was
received
U Households receiving government energy
assistance
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Checks sent to household
V 2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to
household
V 3 .Payments sent elsewhere
V 4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers
sent to household
V 5 .Checks sent to household and
payments sent elsewhere
V 6 .Coupons or voucher sent to
household and payments sent
elsewhere
V 7 .All three types of assistance

D H2-LUNCH 1 554
Are the lunches free or reduced-price

U Children 5 to 18
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Free
V 2 .Reduced-price
V 3 .Both

D H2-BREAK 1 555
Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price
U Children 5 to 18
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Free
V 2 .Reduced-price
V 3 .Both

* Program questions *

D H2-4802 1 556
Check item P2
Is this residence owned by the
local housing authority
U All households
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to H2-4808

D H2-4804 6 557
What is your monthly rent? In dollars.
Range = -9,999999.
U Households in public housing
V -9 .Not in universe
V 0 .None

D H2-4806 1 563
Do you pay for any utilities such
as water, electricity, gas, or oil
U Households in public housing
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to H2-4816
V 2 .No - skip to H2-4816

D H2-4808 1 564
Check item P3
Is rent lower because government
pays part of the cost
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to H2-4816

D H2-4810 6 565
What is your monthly rent?
In dollars. Range = -9,999999.
U Households subsidized by government
V -9 .Not applicable
V 0 .None

D H2-4812 1 571
 Do you pay for any utilities such as
 water, electricity, gas, or oil
 U Households subsidized by government
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D H2-4814 6 572
 What would the monthly rent be on this
 unit if the government were not paying
 part of the cost? In dollars.
 Range = -9,999999.
 U Household subsidized by government
 V -9 .Not in universe

D H2-4816 1 578
 Has this household received energy
 assistance from the government in
 the past 4 months
 U All households
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to H2-4826

 * COMMENT NO 6. *
 * The next 3 fields (H2-4818 through *
 * H2-4822) are possible answers to *
 * the question: *
 * * *
 * Was this assistance received in the *
 * form of checks, coupons or vouchers *
 * sent to this household or were the *
 * payments sent directly to a utility *
 * company, fuel dealer, or landlord *

D H2-4818 1 579
 Checks sent to household
 U Households receiving government energy
 V 0 .Not marked as a place where
 .payments were sent or not in
 .universe based on response to
 .H2-4816.
 V 1 .Marked as a place where
 .payments were sent

D H2-4820 1 580
 Coupons or vouchers sent to household
 U Households receiving government energy
 V 0 .Not marked as a place where
 .payments were sent or not in
 .universe based on response to
 .H2-4816.
 V 1 .Marked as a place where
 .payments were sent

D H2-4822 1 581
 Payments sent directly to utility
 company, fuel dealer, or landlord
U Households receiving government energy
V 0 .Not marked as a place where
 .payments were sent or not in
 .universe based on response to
 .H2-4816.
V 1 .Marked as a place where
 .payments were sent

D H2-4824 6 582
 What was the total amount of the
 energy assistance received by this
 household during the past 4 months.
 Range = 0:999999.
U Households receiving government energy

D H2-4826 1 588
 Check item P4
 Are there any children 5 to 18 years
 old who live in the household
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D H2-4828 1 589
 Do any of the children in this
 household usually eat a complete
 hot lunch offered at school
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D H2-4830 2 590
 How many children
 Total children = 1:20.
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe

D H2-4832 1 592
 Do any of the children receive free
 or reduced-price lunches this
 school year because they qualified
 for the Federal school lunch
 program
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No- skip to H2-4840

D H2-4834 2 593
 How many children

Total children = 1:20.
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe

```
*****
* COMMENT NO. 7 *
* The next 2 fields (H2-4836 through *
* H2-4838) are possible answers to the*
* question: *
* *
* Are the lunches free or are they *
* reduced-price *
*****
```

D H2-4836 1 595
Free lunch
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not marked as a free lunch or
.not in universe based on
.response to H2-4832
V 1 .Marked as a free lunch

D H2-4838 1 596
Reduced-price lunch
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
V .lunch or not in universe based
.on response to H2-4832
V 1 .Marked as a reduced-price lunch

D H2-4840 1 597
Do any of the children receive free
or reduced-price school breakfasts
this school year
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D H2-4842 2 598
How many children
Total children = 1:20.
U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not in universe

```
*****
* COMMENT NO 8. *
* The next 2 fields (H2-4844 through *
* H2-4846) are possible answers to the*
* question: *
* *
* Are the breakfasts free or are they *
* reduced-price *
*****
```

D H2-4844 1 600
Free breakfast

U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not marked as a free breakfast
 .or not in universe based on
 .response to H2-4840
V 1 .Marked as a free breakfast

D H2-4846 1 601
 Reduced-price breakfast

U Children age 5 to 18
V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
 .breakfast or not in universe
 .based on response to H2-4840
V 1 .Marked as a reduced-price
V .breakfast

* Program questions imputation flags *

D H2-IMP01 1 602
 Program questions imputation flag 1
 Imputation of H2-4804
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP02 1 603
 Program questions imputation flag 2
 Imputation of H2-4806
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP03 1 604
 Program questions imputation flag 3
 Imputation of H2-4810
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP04 1 605
 Program questions imputation flag 4
 Imputation of H2-4812
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP05 1 606
 Program questions imputation flag 5
 Imputation of H2-4814
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP06 1 607
 Program questions imputation flag 6
 Imputation of H2-4816
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP07 1 608
 Program questions imputation flag 7

	Imputation of H2-4818	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H2-IMP08	1	609
	Program questions imputation flag 8	
	Imputation of H2-4820	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H2-IMP09	1	610
	Program questions imputation flag 9	
	Imputation of H2-4822	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H2-IMP10	1	611
	Program questions imputation flag 10	
	Imputation of H2-4824	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H2-IMP11	1	612
	Program questions imputation flag 11	
	Imputation of H2-4828	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H2-IMP12	1	613
	Program questions imputation flag 12	
	Imputation of H2-4830	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H2-IMP13	1	614
	Program questions imputation flag 13	
	Imputation of H2-4832	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H2-IMP14	1	615
	Program questions imputation flag 14	
	Imputation of H2-4834	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H2-IMP15	1	616
	Program questions imputation flag 15	
	Imputation of H2-4836	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D H2-IMP16	1	617
	Program questions imputation flag 16	
	Imputation of H2-4838	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

D H2-IMP17 1 618
 Program questions imputation flag 17
 Imputation of H2-4840
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP18 1 619
 Program questions imputation flag 18
 Imputation of H2-4842
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP19 1 620
 Program questions imputation flag 19
 Imputation of H2-4844
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D H2-IMP20 1 621
 Program questions imputation flag 20
 Imputation of H2-4846
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D H3-ADDID 2 622
 Address ID. - This field differentiates
 households within the same psu, segment,
 and serial; that is, households which
 originate out of an original sample
 household Range = 11,89
 U All households

D H3-MONTH 2 624
 Month for which this household is
 defined. Range = 1:12
 U All households

D H3-YEAR 2 626
 Year for which this household is
 defined.
 Range = 85,88
 U All households

D H3-NF 2 628
 Number of families and pseudo
 families in this household in month 3
 of the reference period.
 Range = 0:30
 U All households

D H3-FFCNT 2 630
 Count of number of family groups
 (excluding related subfamilies) in
 this household in month 3 of the
 reference period.
 Range = 0:30

U All households

D H3-SSCNT 2 632
 Count of number of related subfamily
 groups in this household in month 3
 of the reference period.
 Range = 0:30
 U All households

D H3REFPER 5 634
 Entry address ID and person number of
 the household reference person in
 month 3 of the reference period
 U All households

D H3-NP 2 639
 Number of persons in household in
 month 3 of the reference period
 Range = 0:30
 U All households

D FILLER 12 641
 Blank filler

D H3-WGT 12 653 4
 Household weight--month 3.
 Four implied decimal places.
 U All households

D H3-HSC 1 665
 Half sample code for variance estimation
 U All households

D H3-STRAT 2 666
 Stratum code for variance estimation
 Range = 0:72
 U All households

D H3-STATE 2 668
 FIPS State code for the household
 U All households

V 01 .Alabama
 V 04 .Arizona
 V 05 .Arkansas
 V 06 .California
 V 08 .Colorado
 V 09 .Connecticut
 V 10 .Delaware
 V 11 .District of Columbia
 V 12 .Florida
 V 13 .Georgia
 V 15 .Hawaii
 V 17 .Illinois
 V 18 .Indiana
 V 20 .Kansas
 V 21 .Kentucky
 V 22 .Louisiana

V	24	.Maryland
V	25	.Massachusetts
V	26	.Michigan
V	27	.Minnesota
V	28	.Mississippi
V	29	.Missouri
V	31	.Nebraska
V	32	.Nevada
V	33	.New Hampshire
V	34	.New Jersey
V	35	.New Mexico
V	36	.New York
V	37	.North Carolina
V	39	.Ohio
V	40	.Oklahoma
V	41	.Oregon
V	42	.Pennsylvania
V	44	.Rhode Island
V	45	.South Carolina
V	47	.Tennessee
V	48	.Texas
V	49	.Utah
V	51	.Virginia
V	53	.Washington
V	54	.West Virginia
V	55	.Wisconsin
V	61	.Maine, Vermont
V	62	.Iowa, North Dakota, South .Dakota
V	63	.Alaska, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming

D H3-METRO 1 670
Metro/Residual Status

U All households

V	1	.In metropolitan subsample
V	2	.Not in metropolitan subfamily . (may be metro or nonmetro)

D H3-MSA 4 671
Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as
defined in 1983
Range: 0001 - 0099 = CMSA codes
 0100 - 9240 = MSA codes

U All households

V	0000	.Not in universe or not .identifiable
V	0007	.Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH
V	0010	.Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY
V	0014	.Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN
V	0021	.Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY
V	0028	.Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH
V	0031	.Dallas-Fort Worth, TX
V	0034	.Denver-Boulder, CO
V	0035	.Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI
V	0041	.Hartford-New Britain- .Middletown, CT
V	0042	.Houston, TX

V 0049 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-Riverside,
 .CA
 V 0056 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL
 V 0063 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI
 V 0070 .New York-N. New Jersey-Long
 .Island, NY-NJ-CT
 V 0077 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton,
 .PA-NJ-DE-MD
 V 0078 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA
 V 0079 .Portland-Vancouver, OR
 V 0082 .St. Louis, IL-MO
 V 0084 .San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose,
 .CA
 V 0091 .Seattle-Tacoma, WA
 V 0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
 V 0200 .Albuquerque, NM
 V 0520 .Atlanta, GA
 V 0640 .Austin, TX
 V 0680 .Bakersfield, CA
 V 0760 .Baton Rouge, LA
 V 0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
 V 1000 .Birmingham, AL
 V 1520 .Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock
 .Hill, NC
 V 1720 .Colorado Springs, CO
 V 1840 .Columbus, OH
 V 1880 .Corpus Christi, TX
 V 2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH
 V 2320 .El Paso, TX
 V 2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR
 V 2560 .Fayetteville, NC
 V 2700 .Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL
 V 2760 .Fort Wayne, IN
 V 2840 .Fresno, CA
 V 3120 .Greensboro--Winston-Salem--High
 .Point, NC
 V 3160 .Greenville - Spartansburg, SC
 V 3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
 V 3320 .Honolulu, HI
 V 3480 .Indianapolis, IN
 V 3600 .Jacksonville, FL
 V 3840 .Knoxville, TN
 V 3980 .Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL
 V 4040 .Lansing-East Lansing, MI
 V 4720 .Madison, WI
 V 4880 .McCallen-Edinburg-Mission, TX
 V 4900 .Melbourne-Titusville-Palm
 .Bay, FL
 V 4920 .Memphis, TN
 V 5120 .Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN
 V 5160 .Mobile, AL
 V 5360 .Nashville, TN
 V 5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT
 V 5560 .New Orleans, LA
 V 5720 .Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport
 .News, VA
 V 5880 .Oklahoma City, OK

V 5960 .Orlando, FL
 V 6080 .Pensacola, FL
 V 6200 .Phoenix, AZ
 V 6640 .Raleigh-Durham, NC
 V 6840 .Rochester, NY
 V 6880 .Rockford, IL
 V 6920 .Sacramento, CA
 V 7120 .Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA
 V 7160 .Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT
 V 7240 .San Antonio, TX
 V 7320 .San Diego, CA
 V 7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
 V 8000 .Springfield, MA
 V 8120 .Stockton, CA
 V 8160 .Syracuse, NY
 V 8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-
 .Clearwater, FL
 V 8400 .Toledo, OH
 V 8520 .Tucson, AZ
 V 8560 .Tulsa, OK
 V 8680 .Utica-Rome, NY
 V 8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA
 V 8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-
 .Delray Beach, FL
 V 9240 .Worcester, MA

 * Edited control card fields *

D H3-ACCES 1 675
 Control card item 13B - access to the
 unit

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Direct - skip to housunit
 V 2 .Through another unit

D FILLER 1 676
 Blank filler

D H3-LVQTR 2 677
 Control card items 13D
 housing/other unit

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .House, apartment, flat
 V 2 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel
 .etc.
 V 3 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel,
 .motel, etc.
 V 4 .Hu in rooming house
 V 5 .Mobile home or trailer with no
 .permanent room added
 V 6 .Mobile home or trailer with one
 .or more permanent rooms added
 V 7 .Hu not specified above

V 8 .Quarters not hu in rooming or
 .boarding house
V 9 .Unit not permanent in transient
 .hotel, motel, etc.
V 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V 11 .Other unit not specified above

D H3-UNITS 2 679

Control card item 14 - number of units
in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Only 'other' units
V 2 .Mobile home or trailer
V 3 .One, detached
V 4 .One, attached
V 5 .Two
V 6 .3-4
V 7 .5-9
V 8 .10-19
V 9 .20-49
V 10 .50 or more

D H3-TENUR 1 681

Control card item 15 - are the
living quarters:

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Owned or being bought by someone
 .in the household
V 2 .Rented for cash
V 3 .Occupied without payment of cash
 .rent

D H3-PUBHS 1 682

Control card item 16A - is the residence
in a public housing project; that is,
is it owned by a local housing authority

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D H3-LORNT 1 683

Control card item 16B - are you paying
lower rent because the Federal, State,
or local government is paying part of
the cost

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D H3-RACE 1 684

Control card item 37A - race of
reference person - only answered
when household is type A noninterview

U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .White
V 2 .Black
V 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
V 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H3-SEX 1 685
Control card item 37B - sex of reference
person - only applicable for type A
noninterview households

U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Male
V 2 .Female

D H3-SIZE 2 686
Control card item 37C - size of
household - only applicable for type
A noninterview households. Range = 0:30

U All households
V 0 .Not applicable

* Preedited control card section *

D H3-SAMPL 2 688
Sample code - indicates panel year
Range = 86,88

U All households

D H3-SEG 1 690
Segment type - item 4 on the control
card

U All households
V 1 .Address
V 2 .Unit
V 3 .Permit
V 4 .Area
V 5 .Special place

D H3-INTCD 3 691
Interviewer code, an alphabetic
followed by two numerics

U All households

D U3CCWAVE 1 694
Wave for which the control card was
first prepared (should be the wave in
which household came into existence)
Range = 1:8

U All households

D U3FRMSLE 1 695
Control card item 12B - during the
past 12 months did sales of crops,

livestock, and other farm products
from the place amount to \$1000 or
more

U All households

V 0 .Not answered
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
V 3 .Not applicable

D U3-ACCES 1 696

Control card item 13B - access to
the unit

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Direct - skip to housunit
V 2 .Through another unit

D FILLER 1 697

Blank filler

D U3-LVQTR 2 698

Control card items 13D
housing/other unit

U All households

V -9 .Not answered
V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)
V 1 .House, apartment, flat
V 2 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel
 .etc.
V 3 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel,
 motel, etc.
V 4 .Hu in rooming house
V 5 .Mobile home or trailer with no
 permanent room added
V 6 .Mobile home or trailer with one or
 more permanent rooms added
V 7 .Hu not specified above
V 8 .Quarters not hu in rooming or
 boarding house
V 9 .Unit not permanent in transient
 hotel, motel, etc.
V 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V 11 .Other unit not specified above

D U3-UNITS 2 700

Control card item 14 - number of units
in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

V -9 .Not answered
V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)
V 1 .Only 'other' units
V 2 Mobile home or trailer
V 3 .One, detached
V 4 .One, attached
V 5 .Two
V 6 .3-4
V 7 .5-9

V 8 .10-19
V 9 .20-49
V 10 .50 or more

D U3-TENUR 1 702
Control card item 15 - are the living
quarters:

U All households
V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)
V 1 .Owned or being bought by
* someone in the household
V 2 .Rented for cash
V 3 .Occupied without payment of
 .cash rent
V 9 .Not answered

D U3-PUBHS 2 703
Control card item 16A - is the residence
in a public housing project; that is, is
it owned by a local housing authority

U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
V -1 .Dk

D U3-LORNT 2 705
Control card item 16B - are you paying
lower rent because the Federal, State,
or local government is paying part of
the cost

U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No
V -1 .Dk

D H3ITM36A 1 707
Control card item 36A - wave number
associated with the interview status
Range = 1:8

U All households

D H3ITM36B 2 708
Control card item 36B - interview
status code

U All households
V 1 .Interviewed
V .Type A Noninterview
V 2 .No one home
V 3 .Temporarily absent
V 4 .Refused
V 5 .Unable to locate
V 6 .Other Type A
V .Type B Noninterview
V 9 .Vacant
V 10 .Occupied by persons with URE

V 11 .Unfit or to be demolished
 V 12 .Under construction, not ready
 V 13 .Converted to temporary business
 .or storage
 V 14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
 V 15 .Permit granted, construction
 .not started
 V 16 .Other Type B
 V 17 .Type C Noninterview
 V 17 .Demolished
 V 18 .House or trailer moved
 V 19 .Converted to permanent
 .business or storage
 V 20 .Merged
 V 21 .Condemned
 V 22 .Other Type C

D U3-RACE 1 710
 Control card item 37A - race of
 reference person - only answered
 when household is type A noninterview

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .White
 V 2 .Black
 V 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or
 Aleut
 V 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
 V 9 .Not answered

D U3-SEX 1 711
 Control card item 37B - sex of reference
 person - only applicable for type A
 noninterview households

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Male
 V 2 .Female
 V 9 .Not answered

D U3-SIZE 2 712
 Control card item 37C - size of
 household - only applicable for
 type A noninterview households.
 Range = -9,30.

U All households

V -9 .Not answered
 V 0 .Not applicable

D U3ITM38A 1 714
 Control card item 38A - wave of visit
 Range = 0:8

U All households

D U3ITM38B 2 715
 Control card item 38B - month of visit
 Range = 0:12.

U All households

D U3TOTVST 2 717

Control card item 38D - total number
of personal visits

U All households

V -9 .Not answered

V 0 .Not applicable

D U3TOTPHN 2 719

Control card item 38F - total number
of telephone calls

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

D U3CCRSPP 3 721

Control card item 38G - control card
respondents person number

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

D H3-0010 1 724

Control card source code 10 -
during listing did interviewer miss
any babies or small children - first
interview only

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D H3-0012 1 725

Control card source code 12 -
during listing did interviewer miss
any lodgers, boarders or persons
employed at the residence -
first interview

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D H3-0014 1 726

Control card source code 14 -
during listing did interviewer miss
anyone who usually lives here but is
away now traveling, at school, or in
a hospital - first interview

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D H3-0016 1 727

Control card source code 16 -
during listing did interviewer miss

anyone else staying at residence -
 first interview
 U All households
 V 0 .Not answered
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 D H3-0018 1 728
 Control card source code 18 -
 to be answered during first interview
 at movers new address - are all persons
 listed on control card now living at
 this address
 U Mover households
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 D H3-0020 1 729
 Control card source code 20 -
 to be answered during first interview
 at movers new address - is anyone
 else living or staying here now
 U Mover households
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 D FILLER 16 730
 Blank filler

 D H3-MEANS 1 746
 Receipt of benefits from a
 means-tested program
 U All households
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .One or more persons in household
 .received benefits from a
 .means-tested program
 V 2 .No person in household received
 .benefits from a means-tested
 .program

 D H3-CASH 1 747
 Receipt of cash benefits
 U All households
 V 1 .One or more persons in household
 .received
 .cash benefits from a means-
 .tested program
 V 2 .No person in household received
 .cash benefits from a means-tested
 .program

 D H3NCASHB 1 748
 Receipt of noncash benefits
 U All households

V 1 .One or more persons in household
 .received food stamps
V 2 .One or more persons in household
 .received noncash benefits from
 .a program other than food stamps;
 .no person received food stamps
V 3 .No person in household received
 .noncash benefits

* Household Low Income Cutoff *

D H3-POV\$ 5 749
 Low income cutoff for this household.
 This is an annual income amount adjusted
 to the current month. Range = 0:30000.
U All households

* COMENT NO. 9. *
* Household Income Aggregates *
* These aggregates were derived from *
* income figures that may have been *
* previously topcoded. For a further *
* discussion on topcoding, see the *
* text section "Topcoding of Income *
* Variables" in the File Information *
* section *

D H3TOTINC 8 754
 Total household income for month 3
 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All households

D H3-EARN 7 762
 Total household earned income for
 month 3 of the reference period.
 In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
U All households

D H3-PROP 8 769
 Total household property income for
 month 3 of the reference period.
 In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All households

D H3-TRAN 7 777
 Total household means-tested cash
 transfers for month 3 of the
 reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0:1500000.
U All households

D H3-OTHER 7 784

Total 'other' household income for
 month 3 of the reference period.
 In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
 U All households

D H3NONCSH 6 791
 Noncash household income for
 month 3 of the reference period.
 In dollars. Includes dollar values
 for food stamps, WIC and energy
 assistance. Range = 0:1500000.
 U All households

D H3SOCSEC 6 797
 Total household social security
 income for month 3 of the reference
 period. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
 U All households

D H3-SSI 6 803
 Total household supplemental security
 income for month 3 of the reference
 period. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
 U All households

D H3-UNEMP 6 809
 Total household unemployment
 compensation for month 3 of the
 reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0:1500000.
 U All households

D H3-VETS 6 815
 Total household veterans payment income
 for month 3 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
 U All households

D H3-AFDC 6 821
 Total household AFDC income for month 3
 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0:1500000.
 U All households

D H3-FDSTP 6 827
 Total household food stamps received for
 month 3 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
 U All households

 * Recoded program questions *

D H3-PUB 1 833
 Is this a public housing unit for which

rent is collected

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D H3PUBAMT 6 834

What is the monthly rent for this public housing unit. In dollars.

Range = -9,999999.

U Households in public housing

V -9 .Not applicable

D H3-UTLTY 1 840

Is there a utility payment for this unit

U Households in public housing

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D H3-ENRGY 1 841

What type of energy assistance was received

U Households receiving government energy assistance

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Checks sent to household

V 2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to household

V 3 .Payments sent elsewhere

V 4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers sent to household

V 5 .Checks sent to household and payments sent elsewhere

V 6 .Coupons or voucher sent to household and payments sent elsewhere

V 7 .All three types of assistance

D H3-LUNCH 1 842

Are the lunches free or reduced-price

U Children 5 to 18

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Free

V 2 .Reduced-price

V 3 .Both

D H3-BREAK 1 843

Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price

U Children 5 to 18

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Free

V 2 .Reduced-price

V 3 .Both

* Program questions

*

D H3-4802 1 844

Check item P2

Is this residence owned by the
local housing authority

U All households

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to H3-4808

D H3-4804 6 845

What is your monthly rent? In dollars.
Range = -9,999999.

U Households in public housing

V -9 .Not in universe

V 0 .None

D H3-4806 1 851

Do you pay for any utilities such
as water, electricity, gas, or oil

U Households in public housing

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes - skip to H3-4816

V 2 .No - skip to H3-4816

D H3-4808 1 852

Check item P3

Is rent lower because government
pays part of the cost

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to H3-4816

D H3-4810 6 853

What is your monthly rent?
In dollars. Range = -9,999999.

U Households subsidized by government

V -9 .Not applicable

V 0 .None

D H3-4812 1 859

Do you pay for any utilities such as
water, electricity, gas, or oil

U Households subsidized by government

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D H3-4814 6 860

What would the monthly rent be on this
unit if the government were not paying
part of the cost? In dollars.
Range = -9,999999.

U Household subsidized by government

V -9 .Not in universe

D H3-4816 1 866
Has this household received energy
assistance from the government in
the past 4 months

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to H3-4826

* COMMENT NO. 10. *
* The next 3 fields (H3-4818 through *
* H3-4822) are possible answers to *
* the question: *
* * *
* Was this assistance received in the *
* form of checks, coupons or vouchers *
* sent to this household or were the *
* payments sent directly to a utility *
* company, fuel dealer, or landlord *

D H3-4818 1 867
Checks sent to household

U Households receiving government energy

V 0 .Not marked as a place where
 .payments were sent or not
 .in universe based on response
 .to H3-4816.

V 1 .Marked as a place where
 .payments were sent

D H3-4820 1 868
Coupons or vouchers sent to household

U Households receiving government energy

V 0 .Not marked as a place where
 .payments were sent or not in
 .universe based on response to
 .H3-4816.

V 1 .Marked as a place where
 .payments were sent

D H3-4822 1 869
Payments sent directly to utility
company, fuel dealer, or landlord

U Households receiving government energy

V 0 .Not marked as a place where
 .payments were sent or not in
 .universe based on response to
 .H3-4816.

V 1 .Marked as a place where
 .payments were sent

D H3-4824 6 870
What was the total amount of the
energy assistance received by this
household during the past 4 months.

```

Range = 0:999999.
U Households receiving government energy

D H3-4826      1      876
  Check item P4
  Are there any children 5 to 18 years
  old who live in the household
U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H3-4828      1      877
  Do any of the children in this
  household usually eat a complete
  hot lunch offered at school
U Children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H3-4830      2      878
  How many children
  Total children = 1:20.
U Children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe

D H3-4832      1      880
  Do any of the children receive free
  or reduced-price lunches this
  school year because they qualified
  for the Federal school lunch
  program
U Children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No- skip to H3-4840

D H3-4834      2      881
  How many children
  Total children = 1:20.
U Children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe

*****
*      COMMENT NO. 11      *
*      The next 2 fields (H3-4836 through *
*      H3-4838) are possible answers to the*
*      question:           *
*                          *
*      Are the lunches free or are they   *
*      reduced-price       *
*****

D H3-4836      1      883
  Free lunch
U Children age 5 to 18

```

V	0	.Not marked as a free lunch or .not in universe based on .response to H3-4832
V	1	.Marked as a free lunch

D H3-4838	1	884
Reduced-price lunch		

U Children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
 .lunch or not in universe based
 .on response to H3-4832

V 1 .Marked as a reduced-price

```
V      .lunch
```

D H3-4840 1 885

Do any of the children receive free or reduced-price school breakfasts this school year

U Children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not in universe

```
V      1 .Yes
```

V 2 .No

D H3-4842 2 886

How many children

Total children = 1:20.

U Children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not in universe

```
*****
*      COMMENT NO. 12      *
*      The next 2 fields (H3-4844 through *
*      H3-4846) are possible answers to the*
*      question:           *
*                          *
*      Are the breakfasts free or are they *
*      reduced-price       *
*****
```

D H3-4844 1 888

Free breakfast

U Children age 5 to 18

```
V      0 .Not marked as a free breakfast
      .or not in universe based on
      .response to H3-4840
```

V 1 .Marked as a free breakfast

D H3-4846 1 889

Reduced-price breakfast

U Children age 5 to 18

V 0 .Not marked as a reduced-price

```
V      .breakfast or not in universe
```

.based on response to H3-4840

V 1 .Marked as a reduced-price

```
V      .breakfast
```

* Program questions imputation flags *

D H3-IMP01 1 890
Program questions imputation flag 1
Imputation of H3-4804

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP02 1 891
Program questions imputation flag 2
Imputation of H3-4806

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP03 1 892
Program questions imputation flag 3
Imputation of H3-4810

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP04 1 893
Program questions imputation flag 4
Imputation of H3-4812

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP05 1 894
Program questions imputation flag 5
Imputation of H3-4814

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP06 1 895
Program questions imputation flag 6
Imputation of H3-4816

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP07 1 896
Program questions imputation flag 7
Imputation of H3-4818

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP08 1 897
Program questions imputation flag 8
Imputation of H3-4820

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP09 1 898
Program questions imputation flag 9
Imputation of H3-4822

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP10 1 899
 Program questions imputation flag 10
 Imputation of H3-4824
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP11 1 900
 Program questions imputation flag 11
 Imputation of H3-4828
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP12 1 901
 Program questions imputation flag 12
 Imputation of H3-4830
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP13 1 902
 Program questions imputation flag 13
 Imputation of H3-4832
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP14 1 903
 Program questions imputation flag 14
 Imputation of H3-4834
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP15 1 904
 Program questions imputation flag 15
 Imputation of H3-4836
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP16 1 905
 Program questions imputation flag 16
 Imputation of H3-4838
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP17 1 906
 Program questions imputation flag 17
 Imputation of H3-4840
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP18 1 907
 Program questions imputation flag 18
 Imputation of H3-4842
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP19 1 908
 Program questions imputation flag 19
 Imputation of H3-4844

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D H3-IMP20 1 909
 Program questions imputation flag 20
 Imputation of H3-4846
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D H4-ADDID 2 910
 Address ID. - This field differentiates
 households within the same psu, segment,
 and serial; that is, households which
 originate out of an original sample
 household. Range = 11,89
 U All households

D H4-MONTH 2 912
 Month for which this household is
 defined.
 Range = 1:12
 U All households

D H4-YEAR 2 914
 Year for which this household is
 defined.
 Range = 85,88
 U All households

D H4-NF 2 916
 Number of families and pseudo
 families in this household in month 4
 of the reference period.
 Range = 0:30
 U All households

D H4-FFCNT 2 918
 Count of number of family groups
 (excluding related subfamilies) in
 this household in month 4 of the
 reference period. Range = 0:30
 U All households

D H4-SSCNT 2 920
 Count of number of related subfamily
 groups in this household in month 4
 of the reference period.
 Range = 0:30
 U All households

D H4REFPER 5 922
 Entry address ID and person number of
 the household reference person in
 month 4 of the reference period
 U All households

D H4-NP 2 927

Number of persons in household in
 month 3 of the reference period
 Range = 0:30
 U All households

D FILLER 12 929
 Blank filler

D H4-WGT 12 941
 Household weight--month 4.
 Four implied decimal places.
 U All households

D H4-HSC 1 953
 Half sample code for variance estimation
 Range = 0:72
 U All households

D H4-STRAT 2 954
 Stratum code for variance estimation
 Range = 1:72
 U All households

D H4-STATE 2 956
 FIPS State code for the household
 U All households

V	01	.Alabama
V	04	.Arizona
V	05	.Arkansas
V	06	.California
V	08	.Colorado
V	09	.Connecticut
V	10	.Delaware
V	11	.District of Columbia
V	12	.Florida
V	13	.Georgia
V	15	.Hawaii
V	17	.Illinois
V	18	.Indiana
V	20	.Kansas
V	21	.Kentucky
V	22	.Louisiana
V	24	.Maryland
V	25	.Massachusetts
V	26	.Michigan
V	27	.Minnesota
V	28	.Mississippi
V	29	.Missouri
V	31	.Nebraska
V	32	.Nevada
V	33	.New Hampshire
V	34	.New Jersey
V	35	.New Mexico
V	36	.New York
V	37	.North Carolina
V	39	.Ohio
V	40	.Oklahoma

V 41 .Oregon
 V 42 .Pennsylvania
 V 44 .Rhode Island
 V 45 .South Carolina
 V 47 .Tennessee
 V 48 .Texas
 V 49 .Utah
 V 51 .Virginia
 V 53 .Washington
 V 54 .West Virginia
 V 55 .Wisconsin
 V 61 .Maine, Vermont
 V 62 .Iowa, North Dakota, South
 .Dakota
 V 63 .Alaska, Idaho, Montana,
 .Wyoming

D H4-METRO 1 958
 Metro/Residual Status
 U All households
 V 1 .In metropolitan subsample
 V 2 .Not in metropolitan subfamily
 .(may be metro or nonmetro)

D H4-MSA 4 959
 Identifiable MSA/CMSA codes as
 defined in 1983
 Range: 0001 - 0099 = CMSA codes
 0100 - 9240 = MSA codes
 U All households
 V 0000 .Not in universe or not
 .identifiable
 V 0007 .Boston-Lawrence-Salem, MA-NH
 V 0010 .Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY
 V 0014 .Chicago-Gary-Lake County, IL-IN
 V 0021 .Cincinnati-Hamilton, OH-KY
 V 0028 .Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, OH
 V 0031 .Dallas-Fort Worth, TX
 V 0034 .Denver-Boulder, CO
 V 0035 .Detroit-Ann Arbor, MI
 V 0041 .Hartford-New Britain-
 .Middletown, CT
 V 0042 .Houston, TX
 V 0049 .Los Angeles-Anaheim-
 .Riverside, CA
 V 0056 .Miami-Fort Lauderdale, FL
 V 0063 .Milwaukee-Racine, WI
 V 0070 .New York-N. New Jersey-Long
 .Island, NY-NJ-CT
 V 0077 .Philadelphia-Wilmington-
 .Trenton, PA-NJ-DE-MD
 V 0078 .Pittsburgh-Beaver Valley, PA
 V 0079 .Portland-Vancouver, OR
 V 0082 .St. Louis, IL-MO
 V 0084 .San Francisco-Oakland-San
 .Jose, CA
 V 0091 .Seattle-Tacoma, WA

V 0160 .Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
 V 0200 .Albuquerque, NM
 V 0520 .Atlanta, GA
 V 0640 .Austin, TX
 V 0680 .Bakersfield, CA
 V 0760 .Baton Rouge, LA
 V 0840 .Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
 V 1000 .Birmingham, AL
 V 1520 .Charlotte-Gastonia-Rock
 .Hill, NC
 V 1720 .Colorado Springs, CO
 V 1840 .Columbus, OH
 V 1880 .Corpus Christi, TX
 V 2000 .Dayton-Springfield, OH
 V 2320 .El Paso, TX
 V 2400 .Eugene-Springfield, OR
 V 2560 .Fayetteville, NC
 V 2700 .Ft. Myers-Cape Coral, FL
 V 2760 .Fort Wayne, IN
 V 2840 .Fresno, CA
 V 3120 .Greensboro--Winston-Salem--
 .High Point, NC
 V 3160 .Greenville - Spartansburg, SC
 V 3240 .Harrisburg-Lebanon-Carlisle, PA
 V 3320 .Honolulu, HI
 V 3480 .Indianapolis, IN
 V 3600 .Jacksonville, FL
 V 3840 .Knoxville, TN
 V 3980 .Lakeland-Winterhaven, FL
 V 4040 .Lansing-East Lansing, MI
 V 4720 .Madison, WI
 V 4880 .McCallen-Edinburg-Mission, TX
 V 4900 .Melbourne-Titusville-Palm
 .Bay, FL
 V 4920 .Memphis, TN
 V 5120 .Minneapolis-St. Paul, MN
 V 5160 .Mobile, AL
 V 5360 .Nashville, TN
 V 5480 .New Haven-Meriden, CT
 V 5560 .New Orleans, LA
 V 5720 .Norfolk-VA Beach-Newport
 .News, VA
 V 5880 .Oklahoma City, OK
 V 5960 .Orlando, FL
 V 6080 .Pensacola, FL
 V 6200 .Phoenix, AZ
 V 6640 .Raleigh-Durham, NC
 V 6840 .Rochester, NY
 V 6880 .Rockford, IL
 V 6920 .Sacramento, CA
 V 7120 .Salinas-Seaside-Monterey, CA
 V 7160 .Salt Lake City-Ogden, UT
 V 7240 .San Antonio, TX
 V 7320 .San Diego, CA
 V 7560 .Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
 V 8000 .Springfield, MA
 V 8120 .Stockton, CA

V 8160 .Syracuse, NY
V 8280 .Tampa-St. Petersburg-
.Clearwater, FL
V 8400 .Toledo, OH
V 8520 .Tucson, AZ
V 8560 .Tulsa, OK
V 8680 .Utica-Rome, NY
V 8840 .Washington, DC-MD-VA
V 8960 .West Palm Beach-Boca Raton-
.Delray Beach, FL
V 9240 .Worcester, MA

* Edited control card fields *

D H4-ACCES 1 963
Control card item 13B access to the unit
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Direct - skip to housunit
V 2 .Through another unit

D FILLER 1 964
Blank filler

D H4-LVQTR 2 965
Control card items 13D housing/other
unit
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .House, apartment, flat
V 2 .Hu in nontransient hotel, motel
.etc.
V 3 .Hu, permanent in transient hotel,
.motel, etc.
V 4 .Hu in rooming house
V 5 .Mobile home or trailer with no
.permanent room added
V 6 .Mobile home or trailer with one
.or more permanent rooms added
V 7 .Hu not specified above
V 8 .Quarters not hu in rooming or
.boarding house
V 9 .Unit not permanent in transient
.hotel, motel, etc.
V 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V 11 .Other unit not specified above

D H4-UNITS 2 967
Control card item 14 - number of units
in structure, both occupied and vacant
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Only 'other' units
V 2 .Mobile home or trailer
V 3 .One, detached

V 4 .One, attached
V 5 .Two
V 6 .3-4
V 7 .5-9
V 8 .10-19
V 9 .20-49
V 10 .50 or more

D H4-TENUR 1 969

Control card item 15 - are the
living quarters:

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Owned or being bought by
 someone in the house
V 2 .Rented for cash
V 3 .Occupied without payment of
 .cash rent

D H4-PUBHS 1 970

Control card item 16A - is the residence
in a public housing project; that is,
is it owned by a local housing authority

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D H4-LORNT 1 971

Control card item 16B - are you
paying lower rent because the Federal,
State, or local government is paying
part of the cost

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D H4-RACE 1 972

Control card item 37A - race of
reference person - only answered
when household is type A noninterview

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .White
V 2 .Black
V 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or
 .Aleut
V 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D H4-SEX 1 973

Control card item 37B - sex of
reference person - only applicable
for type A noninterview households

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Male

V 2 .Female

D H4-SIZE 2 974
Control card item 37C - size of
household - only applicable for
type A noninterview households.
Range = 0:30

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

* Preedited control card section *

D H4-SAMPL 2 976
Sample code - indicates panel year.
Range =86,88

U All households

D H4-SEG 1 978
Segment type - item 4 on the control
card

U All households

V 1 .Address

V 2 .Unit

V 3 .Permit

V 4 .Area

V 5 .Special place

D H4-INTCD 3 979
Interviewer code, an alphabetic
followed by two numerics

U All households

D U4CCWAVE 1 982
Wave for which the control card was
first prepared (should be the wave in
which household came into existence)
Range = 1:8

U All households

D U4FRMSLE 1 983
Control card item 12B - during the
past 12 months did sales of crops,
livestock, and other farm products
from the place amount to \$1000 or
more

U All households

V 0 .Not answered

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

V 3 .Not applicable

D U4-ACCES 1 984
Control card item 13B - access to
the unit

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Direct - skip to housunit
 V 2 .Through another unit

D FILLER 1 985
 Blank filler

D U4-LVQTR 2 986
 Control card items 13D
 housing/other unit

U All households

V -9 .Not answered
 V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)
 V 1 .House, apartment, flat
 V 2 .Hu in nontransient hotel,
 .motel etc.
 V 3 .Hu, permanent in transient
 .hotel, motel, etc.
 V 4 .Hu in rooming house
 V 5 .Mobile home or trailer with
 .no permanent room added
 V 6 .Mobile home or trailer with one
 .or more permanent rooms added
 V 7 .Hu not specified above
 V 8 .Quarters not hu in rooming or
 .boarding house
 V 9 .Unit not permanent in transient
 .hotel, motel, etc.
 V 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
 V 11 .Other unit not specified above

D U4-UNITS 2 988
 Control card item 14 - number of units
 in structure, both occupied and vacant

U All households

V -9 .Not answered
 V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)
 V 1 .Only 'other' units
 V 2 .Mobile home or trailer
 V 3 .One, detached
 V 4 .One, attached
 V 5 .Two
 V 6 .3-4
 V 7 .5-9
 V 8 .10-19
 V 9 .20-49
 V 10 .50 or more

D U4-TENUR 1 990
 Control card item 15 - are the living
 quarters:

U All households

V 0 .Not answered (types B and C)
 V 1 .Owned or being bought by
 .someone in the household
 V 2 .Rented for cash

V 3 .Occupied without payment of
 .cash rent

V 9 .Not answered

D U4-PUBHS 2 991
 Control card item 16A - is the residence
 in a public housing project; that is, is
 it owned by a local housing authority

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

V -1 .Dk

D U4-LORNT 2 993
 Control card item 16B - are you paying
 lower rent because the Federal, State,
 or local government is paying part of
 the cost

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

V -1 .Dk

D H4ITM36A 1 995
 Control card item 36A - wave number
 associated with the interview status
 Range = 1:8

U All households

D H4ITM36B 2 996
 Control card item 36B - interview
 status code

U All households

V 1 .Interviewed

V .Type A Noninterview

V 2 .No one home

V 3 .Temporarily absent

V 4 .Refused

V 5 .Unable to locate

V 6 .Other Type A

V .Type B Noninterview

V 9 .Vacant

V 10 .Occupied by persons with URE

V 11 .Unfit or to be demolished

V 12 .Under construction, not ready

V 13 .Converted to temporary business
 or storage

V 14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site

V 15 .Permit granted, construction
 .not started

V 16 .Other Type B

V .Type C Noninterview

V 17 .Demolished

V 18 .House or trailer moved

V 19 .Converted to permanent

.business or storage
 V 20 .Merged
 V 21 .Condemned
 V 22 .Other Type C

D U4-RACE 1 998
 Control card item 37A - race of
 referenceperson - only answered
 when household is type A noninterview

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .White
 V 2 .Black
 V 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or
 .Aleut
 V 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
 V 9 .Not answered

D U4-SEX 1 999
 Control card item 37B - sex of reference
 person - only applicable for type A
 noninterview households

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Male
 V 2 .Female
 V 9 .Not answered

D U4-SIZE 2 1000
 Control card item 37C - size of
 household - only applicable for
 type A noninterview households.
 Range = -9,30.

U All households

V -9 .Not answered
 V 0 .Not applicable

D U4ITM38A 1 1002
 Control card item 38A - wave of vis:t
 Range = 0:8.

U All households

D U4ITM38B 2 1003
 Control card item 38B - month of visit
 Range = 0:12.

U All households

D U4TOTVST 2 1005
 Control card item 38D - total number
 of personal visits

U All households

V -9 .Not answered
 V 0 .Not applicable

D U4TOTPHN 2 1007
 Control card item 38F - total number
 of telephone calls

U All households
V 0 .Not applicable

D U4CCRSPP 3 1009
Control card item 38G - control card
respondents person number

U All households
V 0 .Not applicable

D H4-0010 1 1012
Control card source code 10 -
during listing did interviewer miss
any babies or small children - first
interview only

U All households
V 0 .Not answered
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D H4-0012 1 1013
Control card source code 12 -
during listing did interviewer miss
any lodgers, boarders or persons
employed at the residence - first
interview

U All households
V 0 .Not answered
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D H4-0014 1 1014
Control card source code 14 -
during listing did interviewer miss
anyone who usually lives here but is
away now traveling, at school, or in
a hospital - first interview

U All households
V 0 .Not answered
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D H4-0016 1 1015
Control card source code 16 -
during listing did interviewer miss
anyone else staying at residence -
first interview

U All households
V 0 .Not answered
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D H4-0018 1 1016
Control card source code 18 -
to be answered during first interview
at movers new address - are all persons
listed on control card now living at
this address

U Mover households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D H4-0020 1 1017
 Control card source code 20 -
 to be answered during first interview
 at movers new address - is anyone
 else living or staying here now

U Mover households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D FILLER 16 1018
 Blank filler

* Receipt of Program Benefits *

D H4-MEANS 1 1034
 Receipt of benefits from a
 means-tested program
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .One or more persons in
 .household received benefits
 .from a means-tested program
V 2 .No person in household received
 .benefits from a means-tested
 .program

D H4-CASH 1 1035
 Receipt of cash benefits
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .One or more persons in
 .household received cash
 .benefits from a means-tested
 .program
V 2 .No person in household received
 .cash benefits from a means-
 .tested program

D H4NCASHB 1 1036
 Receipt of noncash benefits
U All households
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .One or more persons in
 .household received food stamps
V 2 .One or more persons in household
 .received noncash benefits from
 .a program other than food
 .stamps; no person received food
 .stamps

```
V      3 .No person in household received
      .noncash benefits
```

Noncash household income for month
4 of the reference period. In
dollars. Includes dollar values for
food stamps, WIC and energy assistance.
Range = 0:1500000.

U All households

D H4SOCSEC 6 1085
Total household social security income
for month 4 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0:1500000.

U All households

D H4-SSI 6 1091
Total household supplemental security
income for month 4 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.

U All households

D H4-UNEMP 6 1097
Total household unemployment
compensation for month 4 of the
reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0:1500000.

U All households

D H4-VETS 6 1103
Total household veterans payment income
for month 4 of the reference period.
In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.

U All households

D H4-AFDC 6 1109
Total household AFDC income for month 4
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0:1500000.

U All households

D H4-FDSTP 6 1115
Total household food stamps received for
month 4 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0:1500000.

U All households

* Recoded program questions *

D H4-PUB 1 1121
Is this a public housing unit for which
rent is collected

U All households

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D H4PUBAMT 6 1122

What is the monthly rent for this
public housing unit. In dollars.
Range = -9,999999.

U Households in public housing
V -9 .Not applicable

D H4-UTLTY 1 1128
Is there a utility payment for this unit

U Households in public housing
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D H4-ENRGY 1 1129
What type of energy assistance was
received

U Households receiving government energy
assistance

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Checks sent to household
V 2 .Coupons or vouchers sent to
.household
V 3 .Payments sent elsewhere
V 4 .Checks and coupons or vouchers
.sent to household
V 5 .Checks sent to household and
.payments sent elsewhere
V 6 .Coupons or voucher sent to
.household and payments sent
.elsewhere
V 7 .All three types of assistance

D H4-LUNCH 1 1130
Are the lunches free or reduced-price

U Children 5 to 18
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Free
V 2 .Reduced-price
V 3 .Both

D H4-BREAK 1 1131
Are the breakfasts free or reduced-price

U Children 5 to 18
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Free
V 2 .Reduced-price
V 3 .Both

* Program questions *

D H4-4802 1 1132
Check item P2
Is this residence owned by the
local housing authority

U All households

V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to H4-4808

D H4-4804 6 1133
 What is your monthly rent? In dollars.
 Range = -9,999999.
 U Households in public housing
 V -9 .Not in universe
 V 0 .None

D H4-4806 1 1139
 Do you pay for any utilities such
 as water, electricity, gas, or oil
 U Households in public housing
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes - skip to H4-4816
 V 2 .No - skip to H4-4816

D H4-4808 1 1140
 Check item P3
 Is rent lower because government
 pays part of the cost
 U All households
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to H4-4816

D H4-4810 6 1141
 What is your monthly rent?
 In dollars. Range = -9,999999.
 U Households subsidized by government
 V -9 .Not applicable
 V 0 .None

D H4-4812 1 1147
 Do you pay for any utilities such as
 water, electricity, gas, or oil
 U Households subsidized by government
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D H4-4814 6 1148
 What would the monthly rent be on this
 unit if the government were not paying
 part of the cost? In dollars.
 Range = -9,999999.
 U Household subsidized by government
 V -9 .Not in universe

D H4-4816 1 1154
 Has this household received energy
 assistance from the government in
 the past 4 months
 U All households
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to H4-4826

```
*****
*      COMMENT NO. 14      *
*      The next 3 fields (H4-4818 through *
*      H4-4822) are possible answers to *
*      the question:      *
*      *
*      Was this assistance received in the *
*      form of checks, coupons or vouchers *
*      sent to this household or were the *
*      payments sent directly to a utility *
*      company, fuel dealer, or landlord *
*****
```

D H4-4818 1 1155

Checks sent to household

U Households receiving government energy

V 0 .Not marked as a place where
 .payments were sent or not in
 .universe based on response
 .to H4-4816.

V 1 .Marked as a place where
 .payments were sent

D H4-4820 1 1156

Coupons or vouchers sent to household

U Households receiving government energy

V 0 .Not marked as a place where
 .payments were sent or not
 .in universe based on response
 .to H4-4816.

V 1 .Marked as a place where payments
V .were sent

D H4-4822 1 1157

Payments sent directly to utility
company, fuel dealer, or landlord

U Households receiving government energy

V 0 .Not marked as a place where
 .payments were sent or not in
 .universe based on response
 .to H4-4816.

V 1 .Marked as a place where
 .payments were sent

D H4-4824 6 1158

What was the total amount of the
energy assistance received by this
household during the past 4 months.
Range = 0:999999.

U Households receiving government energy

D H4-4826 1 1164

Check item P4

Are there any children 5 to 18 years
old who live in the household

```

U All households
V          0 .Not applicable
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4-4828      1    1165
    Do any of the children in this
    household usually eat a complete
    hot lunch offered at school
U Children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D H4-4830      2    1166
    How many children
    Total children = 1:20.
U Children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe

D H4-4832      1    1168
    Do any of the children receive free
    or reduced-price lunches this
    school year because they qualified
    for the Federal school lunch
    program
U Children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No- skip to H4-4840

D H4-4834      2    1169
    How many children
    Total children = 1:20.
U Children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not in universe

*****
*      COMMENT NO. 15      *
*      The next 2 fields (H4-4836 through      *
*      H4-4838) are possible answers to the *
*      question:      *
*      *      *
*      Are the lunches free or are they      *
*      reduced-price      *
*****

D H4-4836      1    1171
    Free lunch
U Children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not marked as a free lunch or
    .not in universe based on
    .response to H4-4832
V          1 .Marked as a free lunch

D H4-4838      1    1172
    Reduced-price lunch

```

```

U Children age 5 to 18
V      0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
V      .lunch or not in universe based
V      .on response to H4-4832
V      1 .Marked as a reduced-price
V      .lunch

```

D H4-4840 1 1173
Do any of the children receive free
or reduced-price school breakfasts
this school year

```
U Children age 5 to 18
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No
```

D H4-4842 2 1174
How many children
Total children = 1:20.

```
U Children age 5 to 18
V      0 .Not in universe
```

```
*****
*      COMMENT NO. 16.      *
*      The next 2 fields (H4-4844 through *
*      H4-4846) are possible answers to the *
*      question:            *
*
*
*      Are the breakfasts free or are they *
*      reduced-price        *
*****
```

```

D H4-4844      1    1176
      Free breakfast
U Children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not marked as a free breakfast
           .or not in universe based on
           .response to H4-4840
V          1 .Marked as a free breakfast

```

```

D H4-4846      1      1177
      Reduced-price breakfast
U Children age 5 to 18
V          0 .Not marked as a reduced-price
V          .breakfast or not in universe
V          .based on response to H4-4840
V          1 .Marked as a reduced-price
V          .breakfast

```

```
*****
*      Program questions imputation flags      *
*****
```

```

D H4-IMP01      1    1178
      Program questions imputation flag 1
      Imputation of H4-4804
V           0 .Not imputed

```

V 1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP02 1 1179
 Program questions imputation flag 2
 Imputation of H4-4806

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP03 1 1180
 Program questions imputation flag 3
 Imputation of H4-4810

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP04 1 1181
 Program questions imputation flag 4
 Imputation of H4-4812

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP05 1 1182
 Program questions imputation flag 5
 Imputation of H4-4814

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP06 1 1183
 Program questions imputation flag 6
 Imputation of H4-4816

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP07 1 1184
 Program questions imputation flag 7
 Imputation of H4-4818

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP08 1 1185
 Program questions imputation flag 8
 Imputation of H4-4820

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP09 1 1186
 Program questions imputation flag 9
 Imputation of H4-4822

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP10 1 1187
 Program questions imputation flag 10
 Imputation of H4-4824

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP11 1 1188

```

        Program questions imputation flag 11
        Imputation of H4-4828
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP12      1      1189
        Program questions imputation flag 12
        Imputation of H4-4830
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP13      1      1190
        Program questions imputation flag 13
        Imputation of H4-4832
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP14      1      1191
        Program questions imputation flag 14
        Imputation of H4-4834
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP15      1      1192
        Program questions imputation flag 15
        Imputation of H4-4836
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP16      1      1193
        Program questions imputation flag 16
        Imputation of H4-4838
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP17      1      1194
        Program questions imputation flag 17
        Imputation of H4-4840
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP18      1      1195
        Program questions imputation flag 18
        Imputation of H4-4842
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP19      1      1196
        Program questions imputation flag 19
        Imputation of H4-4844
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D H4-IMP20      1      1197
        Program questions imputation flag 20
        Imputation of H4-4846
V           0 .Not imputed

```

V 1 .Imputed

D H5REFPER 5 1198
 Entry address ID and person number of
 the household reference person.
 Interview date
 U All households

D H5-NP 2 1203
 Number of persons in household.
 Interview date
 Range = 0:30
 U All households

D H5-ADDID 2 1205
 Address ID. - This field
 differentiates households within
 the same psu, segment, and serial;
 that is, households which originate
 out of an original sample household
 Range = 00,87
 U All households

D H5-WGT 12 1207 4
 Household weight--Interview date
 Four implied decimal places.
 Range = 0.0,100000.0
 U All households

D F1-NUMBR 2 1219
 Family sequence number of sample unit.
 Used to identify all persons in same
 family in a given month. Range = 1:60.
 U All sample units

D F1-MONTH 2 1221
 Month for which this family is defined.
 U All families

D F1-YEAR 2 1223
 Year for which this family is defined.
 U All families

D F1NUMBER 2 1225
 Number of persons in this family.
 Range = 1:30.
 U All families

D F1REFPER 5 1227
 Entry address ID and person number of
 the family reference person. For
 unrelated individuals, this is that
 individual's person number.
 U All families

D F1SPOUSE 5 1232
 Entry address ID and person number of

```

        spouse of family reference person,
        if there is one.
U All families

D F1-TYPE      1      1237
        Type of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V          1 .Primary family
V          3 .Unrelated subfamily
V          4 .Primary individual
V          5 .Secondary individual

D F1-KIND      1      1238
        Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V          1 .Headed by husband/ wife
V          2 .Male reference person
V          3 .Female reference person

D FLOWNKID     2      1239
        Number of own children in family.
        Range = 0:30.
U All families
V          0 .None
V          1 .One
V          2 .Two
*          .
*          .
*          .
V          30.Thirty or more

D F1OKLT18     2      1241
        Number of own children under age 18
        in family. Range = 0:30.
U All families
V          0 .None
V          1 .One
V          2 .Two
*          .
*          .
*          .
V          30.Thirty or more

D F1-WGT       12      1243      4
        Family weight.
        Four implied decimal places
U All families

*****
*      Family low income cutoff.      *
*****

D F1-POV$      5      1255
        Low income cutoff for this family.
        In dollars. Range = 0:30000.
U All families

```



```

*****
*   COMMENT NO. 17.   *
*   Income aggregates   *
*   These aggregates were derived from   *
*   income figures that may have been   *
*   previously topcoded.  For a further   *
*   discussion on topcoding, see the   *
*   text section "Topcoding of Income   *
*   Variables" in File Information   *
*   section.   *
*****

```

```

D F1TOTINC      8    1260
    Total family income for month 1 of
    the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

```

```

D F1-EARN       7    1268
    Total family earned income for month 1
    of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = 0:1500000.
U All families

```

```

D F1-PROP       8    1275
    Total family property income for month 1
    of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

```

```

D F1-TRAN       7    1283
    Total family means-tested cash transfers
    for month 1 of the reference period.
    In dollars.  Range = 0:1500000.
U All families

```

```

D F1-OTHER      7    1290
    Total 'other' family income for month 1
    of the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = 0:1500000.
U All families

```

```

D F1SOCSEC      6    1297
    Total family Social Security income for
    month 1 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All families

```

```

D F1-SSI        6    1303
    Total family supplemental security
    income for month 1 of the reference
    period.  In dollars.  Range = 0:999999.
U All families

```

```

D F1-UNEMP      6    1309
    Total family unemployment income for
    month 1 of the reference period.

```

In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F1-VETS 6 1315
Total family veterans payment income
for month 1 of the reference period.
In dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F1-AFDC 6 1321
Total family AFDC income for month 1
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F1-FDSTP 6 1327
Total family food stamps received for
month 1 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0:999999.
U All families

D F2-NUMBR 2 1333
Family sequence number of sample unit.
Used to identify all persons in same
family in a given month. Range = 1:60.
U All sample units

D F2-MONTH 2 1335
Month for which this family is defined.
Range = 1:12.
U All families

D F2-YEAR 2 1337
Year for which this family is defined.
Range = 85,88.
U All families

D F2NUMPER 2 1339
Number of persons in this family.
Range = 1:30.
U All families

D F2REFPER 5 1341
Entry address ID and person number of
the family reference person. For
unrelated individuals, this is that
individual's person number.
U All families

D F2SPOUSE 5 1346
Entry address ID and person number of
spouse of family reference person,
if there is one.
U All families

D F2-TYPE 1 1351
Type of family (or pseudo-family)

```

U All families
V          1 .Primary family
V          3 .Unrelated subfamily
V          4 .Primary individual
V          5 .Secondary individual

D F2-KIND      1      1352
      Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V          1 .Headed by husband/ wife
V          2 .Male reference person
V          3 .Female reference person

D F2OWNKID     2      1353
      Number of own children in family.
      Range = 0:30.
U All families
V          0 .None
V          1 .One
V          2 .Two
*          .
*          .
*          .
V          30.Thirty or more

D F2OKLT18     2      1355
      Number of own children under age 18
      in family. Range = 0:30.
U All families
V          0 .None
V          1 .One
V          2 .Two
*          .
*          .
*          .
V          30.Thirty or more

D F2-WGT       12      1357      4
      Family weight.
      Four implied decimal places
U All families

*****
*      Family low income cutoff.      *
*****

D F2-POV$      5      1369
      Low income cutoff for this family.
      In dollars. Range = 0:30000.
U All families

*****
*      COMMENT NO. 18                  *
*      Income aggregates                *
*      These aggregates were derived from *
*      income figures that may have been *
*      previously topcoded. For a further *

```

* discussion on topcoding, see the *
* text section "Topcoding of Income *
* Variables" in File Information *
* section. *

D F2TOTINC 8 1374
Total family income for month 2 of
the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F2-EARN 7 1382
Total family earned income for month 2
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0:1500000.
U All families

D F2-PROP 8 1389
Total family property income for month 2
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F2-TRAN 7 1397
Total family means-tested cash transfers
for month 2 of the reference period.
In dollars. Range = 0:1500000.
U All families

D F2-OTHER 7 1404
Total 'other' family income for month 2
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0:1500000.
U All families

D F2SOCSEC 6 1411
Total family Social Security income for
month 2 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F2-SSI 6 1417
Total family supplemental security
income for month 2 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F2-UNEMP 6 1423
Total family unemployment income for
month 2 of the reference period.
In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F2-VETS 6 1429
Total family veterans payment income
for month 2 of the reference period.

In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F2-AFDC 6 1435
Total family AFDC income for month 2
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F2-FDSTP 6 1441
Total family food stamps received for
month 2 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F3-NUMBR 2 1447
Family sequence number of sample unit.
Used to identify all persons in same
family in a given month. Range = 1:60.
U All sample units

D F3-MONTH 2 1449
Month for which this family is defined.
Range = 1:12.
U All families

D F3-YEAR 2 1451
Year for which this family is defined.
Range = 85,88.
U All families

D F3NUMBER 2 1453
Number of persons in this family.
Range = 1:30.
U All families

D F3REFPER 5 1455
Entry address ID and person number of
the family reference person. For
unrelated individuals, this is that
individual's person number.
U All families

D F3SPOUSE 5 1460
Entry address ID and person number of
spouse of family reference person,
if there is one.
U All families

D F3-TYPE 1 1465
Type of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families

V 1 .Primary family
V 3 .Unrelated subfamily
V 4 .Primary individual
V 5 .Secondary individual

```

D F3-KIND      1      1466
    Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families
V          1 .Headed by husband/ wife
V          2 .Male reference person
V          3 .Female reference person

D F3OWNKID     2      1467
    Number of own children in family.
    Range = 0,30.
U All families
V          0 .None
V          1 .One
V          2 .Two
*          .
*          .
*          .
V          30.Thirty or more

D F3OKLT18     2      1469
    Number of own children under age 18
    in family. Range = 0,30.
U All families
V          0 .None
V          1 .One
V          2 .Two
*          .
*          .
*          .
V          30 .Thirty or more

D F3-WGT       12      1471      4
    Family weight.
    Four implied decimal places
U All families

*****
*      Family low income cutoff.      *
*****

D F3-POV$      5      1483
    Low income cutoff for this family.
    In dollars. Range = 0,30000.
U All families

*****
*      COMMENTS NO.19.                  *
*      Income aggregates                  *
*      These aggregates were derived from *
*      income figures that may have been *
*      previously topcoded. For a further *
*      discussion on topcoding, see the   *
*      text section "Topcoding of Income *
*      Variables" in File Information     *
*      section.                          *
*****

```

D F3TOTINC 8 1488
Total family income for month 3 of
the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F3-EARN 7 1496
Total family earned income for month 3
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F3-PROP 8 1503
Total family property income for month 3
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F3-TRAN 7 1511
Total family means-tested cash transfers
for month 3 of the reference period.
In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F3-OTHER 7 1518
Total 'other' family income for month 3
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F3SOCSEC 6 1525
Total family Social Security income for
month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F3-SSI 6 1531
Total family supplemental security
income for month 3 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F3-UNEMP 6 1537
Total family unemployment income for
month 3 of the reference period.
In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F3-VETS 6 1543
Total family veterans payment income
for month 3 of the reference period.
In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F3-AFDC 6 1549
Total family AFDC income for month 3
of the reference period. In dollars.

Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F3-FDSTP 6 1555
Total family food stamps received for
month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F4-NUMBR 2 1561
Family sequence number of sample unit.
Used to identify all persons in same
family in a given month. Range = 1:60.
U All sample units

D F4-MONTH 2 1563
Month for which this family is defined.
Range = 1:12.
U All families

D F4-YEAR 2 1565
Year for which this family is defined.
Range = 85,88.
U All families

D F4NUMPER 2 1567
Number of persons in this family.
Range = 1:30.
U All families

D F4REFPER 5 1569
Entry address ID and person number of
the family reference person. For
unrelated individuals, this is that
individual's person number.
U All families

D F4SPOUSE 5 1574
Entry address ID and person number of
spouse of family reference person,
if there is one.
U All families

D F4-TYPE 1 1579
Type of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families

V 1 .Primary family
V 3 .Unrelated subfamily
V 4 .Primary individual
V 5 .Secondary individual

D F4-KIND 1 1580
Kind of family (or pseudo-family)
U All families

V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife
V 2 .Male reference person

D F4OWNKID 2 1581
 Number of own children in family.
 Range = 0,30.

U All families

```
V      0  .None
```

V 1 .One

V 2 .Two

V	30 .Thirty or more
---	--------------------

D F4OKLT18	2	1583
------------	---	------

Number of own children under age 18
in family. Range = 0,30.

U All families

```
V      0  .None
```

V 1 .One

V 2 .Two

* . *

V	30 .Thirty or more
---	--------------------

D F4-WGT	12	1585	4
----------	----	------	---

Family weight.

Four implied decimal places

U All families

```
*****
*      Family low income cutoff.      *
*****
```

D F4-POV\$ 5 1597

Low income cutoff for this family.

In dollars. Range = 0,30000.

U All families

```
*****
*      COMMENT NO. 20      *
*      Income aggregates   *
*      These aggregates were derived from *
*      income figures that may have been  *
*      previously topcoded.  For a further *
*      discussion on topcoding, see the   *
*      text section "Topcoding of Income  *
*      Variables" in File Information     *
*      section.            *
*****
```

D F4TOTINC	8	1602
------------	---	------

Total family income for month 4 of the reference period. In dollars.

Range = -1500000,1500000.

U All families

D F4-EARN 7 1610
Total family earned income for month 4
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F4-PROP 8 1617
Total family property income for month
4 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All families

D F4-TRAN 7 1625
Total family means-tested cash transfers
for month 4 of the reference period.
In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F4-OTHER 7 1632
Total 'other' family income for month 4
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,1500000.
U All families

D F4SOCSEC 6 1639
Total family Social Security income for
month 4 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F4-SSI 6 1645
Total family supplemental security
income for month 4 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F4-UNEMP 6 1651
Total family unemployment income for
month 4 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F4-VETS 6 1657
Total family veterans payment income for
month 4 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F4-AFDC 6 1663
Total family AFDC income for month 4
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,999999.
U All families

D F4-FDSTP 6 1669
Total family food stamps received for

month 4 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All families

D S1-NUMBR 2 1675
Family sequence number of sample unit.
Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 1:60.

U All sample units

D S1-MONTH 2 1677
Month for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 1:12.

U All subfamilies

D S1-YEAR 2 1679
Year for which this subfamily is defined. Range = 85,88.

U All subfamilies

D S1NUMPER 2 1681
Number of persons in this subfamily. Range = 1:30.

U All subfamilies

D S1REFPER 5 1683
Entry address ID and person number of the subfamily reference person.

U All subfamilies

D S1SPOUSE 5 1688
Entry address ID and person number of spouse of subfamily reference person, if there is one.

U All subfamilies

D S1-TYPE 1 1693
Type of subfamily

U All subfamilies

V 2 .Related subfamily

D S1-KIND 1 1694
Kind of subfamily

U All subfamilies

V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife

V 2 .Male reference person

V 3 .Female reference person

D S1OWNKID 2 1695
Number of own children in subfamily. Range = 0,30.

U All subfamilies

V 0 .None

V 1 .One

V 2 .Two

* . *

* . *

```

*           .                               *
V           30 .Thirty or more

D S1OKLT18      2      1697
    Number of own children under age 18
    in subfamily.  Range = 0,30.
U All subfamilies
V           0 .None
V           1 .One
V           2 .Two
*           .                               *
*           .                               *
*           .                               *
V           30 .Thirty or more

D S1-WGT        12      1699      4
    Subfamily weight.
    Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies

*****
*      Family low income cutoff.          *
*****

D S1-POV$       5      1711
    Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
    In dollars.  Range = 0,30000.
U All subfamilies

*****
*      COMMENT NO. 21                     *
*      Income aggregates                  *
*      These aggregates were derived from *
*      income figures that may have been *
*      previously topcoded.  For a further *
*      discussion on topcoding, see the   *
*      text section "Topcoding of Income *
*      Variables" in File Information     *
*      section                           *
*****

D S1TOTINC      8      1716
    Total subfamily income for month 1 of
    the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S1-EARN       7      1724
    Total subfamily earned income for
    month 1 of the reference period.
    In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S1-PROP       8      1731
    Total subfamily property income for
    month 1 of the reference period.
    In dollars.  Range = -1500000,1500000.

```

U All subfamilies

D S1-TRAN 7 1739

Total subfamily means-tested cash transfers for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.

U All subfamilies

D S1-OTHER 7 1746

Total 'other' subfamily income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.

U All subfamilies

D S1SOCSEC 6 1753

Total subfamily Social Security income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All subfamilies

D S1-SSI 6 1759

Total subfamily supplemental security income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All subfamilies

D S1-UNEMP 6 1765

Total subfamily unemployment income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All subfamilies

D S1-VETS 6 1771

Total subfamily veterans payment income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All subfamilies

D S1-AFDC 6 1777

Total subfamily AFDC income for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All subfamilies

D S1-FDSTP 6 1783

Total subfamily food stamps received for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.

U All subfamilies

D S2-NUMBR 2 1789

Family sequence number of sample unit. Used to identify all persons in same family in a given month. Range = 1:60.

U All sample units

```

D S2-MONTH      2      1791
    Month for which this subfamily is
    defined.  Range = 1:12.
U All subfamilies

D S2-YEAR       2      1793
    Year for which this subfamily is
    defined.  Range = 85,88.
U All subfamilies

D S2NUMPER      2      1795
    Number of persons in this subfamily.
    Range = 1:30.
U All subfamilies

D S2REFPER      5      1797
    Entry address ID and person number of
    the subfamily reference person.
U All subfamilies

D S2SPOUSE      5      1802
    Entry address ID and person number of
    spouse of subfamily reference person,
    if there is one.
U All subfamilies

D S2-TYPE       1      1807
    Type of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V          2 .Related subfamily

D S2-KIND       1      1808
    Kind of subfamily
U All subfamilies
V          1 .Headed by husband/ wife
V          2 .Male reference person
V          3 .Female reference person

D S2OWNKID      2      1809
    Number of own children in subfamily.
    Range = 0,30.
U All subfamilies
V          0 .None
V          1 .One
V          2 .Two
*          .
*          .
*          .
V          30 .Thirty or more

D S2OKLT18      2      1811
    Number of own children under age 18
    in subfamily.  Range = 0,30.
U All subfamilies
V          0 .None
V          1 .One

```

```

V          2 .Two
*          .
*          .
*          .
V          30 .Thirty or more

D S2-WGT      12    1813
    Subfamily weight.
    Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies

*****
*    Family low income cutoff.
*****

D S2-POV$      5    1825
    Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
    In dollars.  Range = 0,30000.
U All subfamilies

*****
*    COMMENT NO. 22
*    Income aggregates
*    These aggregates were derived from
*    income figures that may have been
*    previously topcoded.  For a further
*    discussion on topcoding, see the
*    text section "Topcoding of Income
*    Variables" in File Information
*    section.
*****

D S2TOTINC     8    1830
    Total subfamily income for month 2 of
    the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S2-EARN      7    1838
    Total subfamily earned income for
    month 2 of the reference period.
    In business a sole proprieto
    In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S2-PROP      8    1845
    Total subfamily property income for
    month 2 of the reference period.  In
    dollars.  Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S2-TRAN      7    1853
    Total subfamily means-tested cash
    transfers for month 2 of the
    reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

```

D S2-OTHER 7 1860
 Total 'other' subfamily income for
 month 2 of the reference period.
 In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
 U All subfamilies

D S2SOCSEC 6 1867
 Total subfamily Social Security
 income for month 2 of the reference
 period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
 U All subfamilies

D S2-SSI 6 1873
 Total subfamily supplemental security
 income for month 2 of the reference
 period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
 U All subfamilies

D S2-UNEMP 6 1879
 Total subfamily unemployment income
 for month 2 of the reference period.
 In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
 U All subfamilies

D S2-VETS 6 1885
 Total subfamily veterans payment
 income for month 2 of the reference
 period. In dollars.
 Range = 0,999999.
 U All subfamilies

D S2-AFDC 6 1891
 Total subfamily AFDC income for month
 2 of the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0,999999.
 U All subfamilies

D S2-FDSTP 6 1897
 Total subfamily food stamps received for
 month 2 of the reference period. In
 dollars. Range = 0,999999.
 U All subfamilies

D S3-NUMBR 2 1903
 Family sequence number of sample unit.
 Used to identify all persons in same
 family in a given month. Range = 1:60.
 U All sample units

D S3-MONTH 2 1905
 Month for which this subfamily is
 defined. Range = 1:12.
 U All subfamilies

D S3-YEAR 2 1907
 Year for which this subfamily is

defined. Range = 85,88.

U All subfamilies

D S3NUMPER 2 1909
Number of persons in this subfamily.
Range = 1:30.

U All subfamilies

D S3REFPER 5 1911
Entry address ID and person number of
the subfamily reference person.

U All subfamilies

D S3SPOUSE 5 1916
Entry address ID and person number of
spouse of subfamily reference person,
if there is one.

U All subfamilies

D S3-TYPE 1 1921
Type of subfamily

U All subfamilies

V 2 .Related subfamily

D S3-KIND 1 1922
Kind of subfamily

U All subfamilies

V 1 .Headed by husband/ wife

V 2 .Male reference person

V 3 .Female reference person

D S3OWNKID 2 1923
Number of own children in subfamily.
Range = 0,30.

U All subfamilies

V 0 .None

V 1 .One

V 2 .Two

* . *

* . *

* . *

V 30 .Thirty or more

D S3OKLT18 2 1925
Number of own children under age 18
in subfamily. Range = 0,30.

U All subfamilies

V 0 .None

V 1 .One

V 2 .Two

* . *

* . *

* . *

V 30 .Thirty or more

D S3-WGT 12 1927 4
Subfamily weight.

Four implied decimal places
U All subfamilies

```
*****
*   Family low income cutoff.   *
*****
```

D S3-POV\$ 5 1939
Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
In dollars. Range = 0,30000.
U All subfamilies

```
*****
*   COMMENT NO. 23               *
*   Income aggregates            *
*   These aggregates were derived from *
*   income figures that may have been *
*   previously topcoded. For a further *
*   discussion on topcoding, see the *
*   text section "Topcoding of Income *
*   Variables" in File Information *
*   section                      *
*****
```

D S3TOTINC 8 1944
Total subfamily income for month 3 of
the reference period. In dollars.
Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S3-EARN 7 1952
Total subfamily earned income for
month 3 of the reference period.
In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S3-PROP 8 1959
Total subfamily property income for
month 3 of the reference period.
In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S3-TRAN 7 1967
Total subfamily means-tested cash
transfers for month 3 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S3-OTHER 7 1974
Total 'other' subfamily income for
month 3 of the reference period.
In dollars. Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

D S3SOCSEC 6 1981
Total subfamily Social Security income
for month 3 of the reference period. In

dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-SSI 6 1987
Total subfamily supplemental security
income for month 3 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-UNEMP 6 1993
Total subfamily unemployment income for
month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-VETS 6 1999
Total subfamily veterans payment income
for month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-AFDC 6 2005
Total subfamily AFDC income for month 3
of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S3-FDSTP 6 2011
Total subfamily food stamps received for
month 3 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S4-NUMBR 2 2017
Family sequence number of sample unit.
Used to identify all persons in same
family in a given month. Range = 1:60.
U All sample units

D S4-MONTH 2 2019
Month for which this subfamily is
defined. Range = 1:12.
U All subfamilies

D S4-YEAR 2 2021
Year for which this subfamily is
defined. Range = 85,88.
U All subfamilies

D S4NUMPER 2 2023
Number of persons in this subfamily.
Range = 1:30.
U All subfamilies

D S4REFPER 5 2025
Entry address ID and person number of
the subfamily reference person.

D S4SPOUSE 5 2030
Entry address ID and person number of
spouse of subfamily reference person,
if there is one.

D S4-TYPE	1	2035
Type of subfamily		

V 2 .Related subfamily

D S4-KIND	1	2036
Kind of subfamily		

V	1	.Headed by husband/ wife
V	2	.Male reference person
V	3	.Female reference person

D S4OWNKID 2 2037
 Number of own children in subfamily.
 Range = 0,30.

```
V      0  .None
V      1  .One
V      2  .Two
```

V	30 .Thirty or more
---	--------------------

D S4OKLT18 2 2039
 Number of own children under age 18
 in subfamily. Range = 0,30.

```
V      0  .None
V      1  .One
V      2  .Two
```

V	30 .Thirty or more
---	--------------------

D S4-WGT 12 2041 4
 Subfamily weight.
 Four implied decimal places

```
*****
*      Family low income cutoff.      *
*****
```

D S4-POV\$ 5 2053
 Low income cutoff for this subfamily.
 In dollars. Range = 0,30000.

U All subfamilies

```

*****
*   COMMENT NO. 24.                               *
*   Income aggregates                             *
*   These aggregates were derived from             *
*   income figures that may have been             *
*   previously topcoded.  For a further           *
*   discussion on topcoding, see the              *
*   text section "Topcoding of Income            *
*   Variables" in File Information                *
*   section.                                       *
*****

```

```

D S4TOTINC      8    2058
    Total subfamily income for month 4 of
    the reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

```

```

D S4-EARN       7    2066
    Total subfamily earned income for
    month 4 of the reference period.
    In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

```

```

D S4-PROP      8    2073
    Total subfamily property income for
    month 4 of the reference period.
    In dollars.  Range = -1500000,1500000.
U All subfamilies

```

```

D S4-TRAN      7    2081
    Total subfamily means-tested cash
    transfers for month 4 of the
    reference period.  In dollars.
    Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

```

```

D S4-OTHER     7    2088
    Total 'other' subfamily income for
    month 4 of the reference period.
    In dollars.  Range = 0,1500000.
U All subfamilies

```

```

D S4SOCSEC     6    2095
    Total subfamily Social Security
    income for month 4 of the reference
    period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

```

```

D S4-SSI       6    2101
    Total subfamily supplemental security
    income for month 4 of the reference
    period.  In dollars.  Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

```

```

D S4-UNEMP     6    2107

```

Total subfamily unemployment income for
month 4 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S4-VETS 6 2113
Total subfamily veterans payment income
for month 4 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S4-AFDC 6 2119
Total subfamily AFDC income for month
4 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D S4-FDSTP 6 2125
Total subfamily food stamps received for
month 4 of the reference period. In
dollars. Range = 0,999999.
U All subfamilies

D PP-RCSEQ 2 2131
Record sequence number within
sample unit and record type
U All sample units

D PP-WAVE 1 2133
Wave of data collection
Range = 1:8
U All persons, including children

D PP-INTVW 1 2134
Person's interview status
U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable (children under
.15)

V 1 .Interview (self)

V 2 .Interview (proxy)

V 3 .Noninterview - type Z refusal

V 4 .Noninterview - type Z other

D PP-ENTRY 2 2135
Edited entry address ID
Address ID of the household that this
person belonged to at the time this
person first became part of the sample
Range = 11,87
U All persons, including children

D PP-PNUM 3 2137
Edited person number
Range = 101,999
U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-1 10 2140 4
 Weight for the person. Month 1.
 4 implied decimals.
 U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-2 10 2150 4
 Weight for the person. Month 2.
 4 implied decimals.
 U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-3 10 2160 4
 Weight for the person. Month 3.
 4 implied decimals.
 U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-4 10 2170 4
 Weight for the person. Month 4.
 4 implied decimals.
 U All persons, including children

D FNLWGT-5 10 2180 4
 Weight for the person. Interview
 date. 4 implied decimals.
 U All persons, including children

D FILLER 11 2190
 Blank filler

D RRP-1 1 2201
 Edited relationship to reference person.
 Month 1
 U All persons, including children

V 1 .Household reference person,
 .living with relatives

V 2 .Household reference person
 .living alone or with only
 .nonrelatives (primary
 .individual)

V 3 .Spouse of household reference
 .person

V 4 .Child of household reference
 .person

V 5 .Other relative of household
 .reference person

V 6 .Nonrelative of household
 .reference person but related to
 .others in the household -
 .member of an unrelated sub
 .(secondary) family

V 7 .Nonrelative of household
 .reference person and not
 .related to anyone else
 .in the household (secondary
 .individual)

D RRP-2 1 2202
 Edited relationship to reference person.

Month 2

U All persons, including children
V 1 .Household reference person,
.living with relatives
V 2 .Household reference person
.living .alone or with only
.nonrelatives (primary
.individual)
V 3 .Spouse of household reference
.person
V 4 .Child of household reference
.person
V 5 .Other relative of household
.reference person
V 6 .Nonrelative of household
.reference person but related
.to others in the household -
.member of an unrelated
V .sub (secondary) family
V 7 .Nonrelative of household
.reference person and not
.related to anyone else in the
.household (secondary individual)

D RRP-3 1 2203
Edited relationship to reference person.
Month 3

U All persons, including children
V 1 .Household reference person,
.living with relatives
V 2 .Household reference person
.living alone or with only
.nonrelatives (primary
.individual)
V 3 .Spouse of household reference
.person
V 4 .Child of household reference
.person
V 5 .Other relative of household
.reference person
V 6 .Nonrelative of household
.reference person but related to
.others in the household - member
.of an unrelated sub (secondary)
.family
V 7 .Nonrelative of household
.reference person and not
.related to anyone else in the
.household (secondary individual)

D RRP-4 1 2204
Edited relationship to reference person.
Month 4

U All persons, including children
V 1 .Household reference person,
.living with relatives
V 2 .Household reference person

.living alone or with only
 .nonrelatives (primary individual)
 V 3 .Spouse of household reference
 .person
 V 4 .Child of household reference
 .person
 V 5 .Other relative of household
 .reference person
 V 6 .Nonrelative of household
 .reference person but related to
 .others in the household -
 .member of an unrelated
 .sub (secondary) family
 V 7 .Nonrelative of household
 .reference person and not
 .related to anyone else in the
 .household (secondary individual)

D RRP-5 1 2205
 Edited relationship to reference person.
 Interview date

U All persons, including children
 V 1 .Household reference person,
 .living with relatives
 V 2 .Household reference person
 .living alone or with only
 .nonrelatives (primary
 .individual)
 V 3 .Spouse of household reference
 .person
 V 4 .Child of household reference
 .person
 V 5 .Other relative of household
 .reference
 V 6 .Nonrelative of household
 .reference person but related
 .to others in the household -
 .member of an unrelated
 .sub (secondary) family
 V 7 .Nonrelative of household
 .reference person and not
 .related to anyone else in the
 .household (secondary individual)

D AGE-1 2 2206
 Edited and imputed age as of last
 birthday. Age in years. Month 1

U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Less than 1 full year
 V 85 .85 years old or older

D FILLER 1 2208
 Blank filler

D AGE-2 2 2209
 Edited and imputed age as of last
 birthday. Age in years. Month 2

U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Less than 1 full year
 V 85 .85 years old or older

D FILLER 1 2211
 Blank filler

D AGE-3 2 2212
 Edited and imputed age as of last
 birthday. Age in years. Month 3

U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Less than 1 full year
 V 85 .85 years old or older

D FILLER 1 2214
 Blank filler

D AGE-4 2 2215
 Edited and imputed age as of last
 birthday. Age in years. Month 4

U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Less than 1 full year
 V 85 .85 years old or older

D FILLER 1 2217
 Blank filler

D AGE-5 2 2218
 Edited and imputed age as of last
 birthday. Age in years. Interview
 month

U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Less than 1 full year
 V 5 .85 years old or older

D FILLER 1 2220
 Blank filler

D SEX 1 2221
 Sex of this person
 Edited and imputed

U All persons, including children
 V 1 .Male
 V 2 .Female

D RACE 1 2222
 Race of this person
 Edited and imputed

U All persons, including children
 V 1 .White
 V 2 .Black
 V 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or Aleut
 V 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander

D MS-1 1 2223
 Marital status. Month 1
 If a persons marital status changed

during any month, the marital status
shown is the status maintained for
the greatest part of the month -
edited and imputed

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Married, spouse present
V 2 .Married, spouse absent
V 3 .Widowed
V 4 .Divorced
V 5 .Separated
V 6 .Never married

D MS-2 1 2224

Marital status. Month 2

If a persons marital status changed
during any month, the marital status
shown is the status maintained for
the greatest part of the month -
edited and imputed

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Married, spouse present
V 2 .Married, spouse absent
V 3 .Widowed
V 4 .Divorced
V 5 .Separated
V 6 .Never married

D MS-3 1 2225

Marital status. Month 3

If a persons marital status changed
during any month, the marital status
shown is the status maintained for the
greatest part of the month - edited
and imputed

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Married, spouse present
V 2 .Married, spouse absent
V 3 .Widowed
V 4 .Divorced
V 5 .Separated
V 6 .Never married

D MS-4 1 2226

Marital status. Month 4

If a persons marital status changed
during any month, the marital status
shown is the status maintained for
the greatest part of the month -
edited and imputed

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 1 .Married, spouse present
V 2 .Married, spouse absent
V 3 .Widowed
V 4 .Divorced
V 5 .Separated
V 6 .Never married

D MS-5 1 2227

Marital status. Interview date
Edited and imputed

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 1 .Married, spouse present
V 2 .Married, spouse absent
V 3 .Widowed
V 4 .Divorced
V 5 .Separated
V 6 .Never married

D FAMTYP-1 1 2228

Family type to which this person
belongs. Month 1

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Primary family
V 1 .Secondary individual (not a
 .family member)
V 2 .Unrelated sub (secondary)
 .family
V 3 .Related subfamily
V 4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-2 1 2229

Family type to which this person
belongs. Month 2

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Primary family
V 1 .Secondary individual (not a
 .family member)
V 2 .Unrelated sub (secondary)
 .family
V 3 .Related subfamily
V 4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-3 1 2230

Family type to which this person
belongs. Month 3.

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Primary family
V 1 .Secondary individual (not a
 .family member)
V 2 .Unrelated sub (secondary) family
V 3 .Related subfamily
V 4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-4 1 2231

Family type to which this person
belongs. Month 4

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Primary family
V 1 .Secondary individual (not a
 .family member)
V 2 .Unrelated sub (secondary)
 .family
V 3 .Related subfamily
V 4 .Primary individual

D FAMTYP-5 1 2232
 Family type to which this person
 belongs. Interview date

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Primary family

V 1 .Secondary individual
 .(not a family member)

V 2 .Unrelated sub (secondary)
 .family

V 3 .Related subfamily

V 4 .Primary individual

D FAMREL-1 1 2233
 Sub/secondary family relationship code.
 Month 1

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable (person not in
 .related

V .subfamily or unrelated secondary
 .family)

V 1 .Reference person of family

V 2 .Spouse of family reference person

V 3 .Child of family reference person

D FAMREL-2 1 2234
 Sub/secondary family relationship code.
 Month 2

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable (person not in
 .related subfamily or unrelated
 .secondary family)

V 1 .Reference person of family

V 2 .Spouse of family reference
 .person

V 3 .Child of family reference
 .person

D FAMREL-3 1 2235
 Sub/secondary family relationship code.
 Month 3

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable (person not in
 .related subfamily or unrelated
 .secondary family)

V 1 .Reference person of family

V 2 .Spouse of family reference
 .person

V 3 .Child of family reference
 .person

D FAMREL-4 1 2236
 Sub/secondary family relationship code.
 Month 4

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable (person not in

.related subfamily or unrelated
 .secondary family)
 V 1 .Reference person of family
 V 2 .Spouse of family reference
 .person
 V 3 .Child of family reference
 .person

 D FAMREL-5 1 2237
 U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Not applicable (person not in
 .related subfamily or unrelated
 .secondary family)
 V 1 .Reference person of family
 V 2 .Spouse of family reference
 .person
 V 3 .Child of family reference
 .person

 D FAMNUM-1 1 2238
 Sub/secondary family number. Month 1.
 Range = 0,6
 U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Not applicable (person not in
 .related subfamily or unrelated
 .secondary family)

 D FAMNUM-2 1 2239
 Sub/secondary family number. Month 2.
 Range =0,6
 U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Not applicable (person not in
 .related subfamily or unrelated
 .secondary family)

 D FAMNUM-3 1 2240
 Sub/secondary family number. Month 3.
 Range=0,6
 U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Not applicable (person not in
 .related subfamily or unrelated
 .secondary family)

 D FAMNUM-4 1 2241
 Sub/secondary family number. Month 4.
 Range=0,6
 U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Not applicable (person not in
 .related subfamily or unrelated
 .secondary family)

 D FAMNUM-5 1 2242
 Sub/secondary family number. Interview
 date. Range = 0,6
 U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Not applicable (person not in
 .related subfamily or unrelated

.secondary family)

D POP-STAT 1 2243
Population status. This field
identifies whether or not a person was
eligible to be asked a full set of
questions, based on his/her age at time
of interview.

U All persons, including children
V 1 .Adult (15 years of age or
.older)
V 2 .Child (under 15 at interview)

D PNSP-1 3 2244
Person number of spouse. Month 1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 999 .Not applicable

D PNSP-2 3 2247
Person number of spouse. Month 2
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 999 .Not applicable

D PNSP-3 3 2250
Person number of spouse. Month 3
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 999..Not applicable

D PNSP-4 3 2253
Person number of spouse. Month 4
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 999 .Not applicable

D PNSP-5 3 2256
Person number of spouse. Interview
date
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 999 .Not applicable

D PNPT-1 3 2259
Person number of parent. Month 1
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 999 .Not applicable

D PNPT-2 3 2262
Person number of parent. Month 2
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 999 .Not applicable

D PNPT-3 3 2265
Person number of parent. Month 3
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 999 .Not applicable

D PNPT-4 3 2268
Person number of parent. Month 4
U Persons 15 years old or older

V 999 .Not applicable

D PNPT-5 3 2271
 Person number of parent. Interview
 date

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 999 .Not applicable

D VETSTAT 1 2274
 Did this person ever serve on active
 duty in the U.S. Armed Forces

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D HIGRADE 2 2275
 What is the highest grade or year of
 regular school this person attended

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 00 .Not applicable if under 15;
 Did not attend or attended only
 kindergarten

* 01-08 .Elementary *

* 09-12 .High school *

* 21-26 .College *

D GRD-CMPL 1 2277
 Did he/she complete that grade

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable if under 15.
 Did not attend or attended only
 kindergarten

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D ETHNICITY 2 2278
 Ethnic origin

U All persons, including children

V 01 .German

V 02 .English

V 03 .Irish

V 04 .French

V 05 .Italian

V 06 .Scotish

V 07 .Polish

V 08 .Dutch

V 09 .Swedish

V 10 .Norwegian

V 11 .Russian

V 12 .Ukrainian

V 13 .Welsh

V 14 .Mexican-American

V 15 .Chicano

V 16 .Mexican

V 17 .Puerto Rican

V 18 .Cuban

V 19 .Central or South American
 .(Spanish)
V 20 .Other Spanish
V 21 .Afro-American (Black or Negro)
V 30 .Another group not listed
V 39 .Don't know

D IN-AF 1 2280
 Is this person currently in the Armed
 Forces

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

* Preedited control card section *

D U-ENTRY 2 2281
 Preedited entry address I.D.
 Control card item 17
 Range = 11,89
U All persons, including children

D U-PNUM 3 2283
 Preedited person number
 Control card item 18
 Range = 101,899
U All persons, including children

D FILLER 1 2286
 Zero filler

D U-HHMEM 1 2287
 Preedited household member status
 Control card item 20
U All persons, including children
V 1 .Yes - current HH member
V 2 .No

* COMMENT NO. 25 *
* The next 8 fields consist of 4 pairs.*
* The first field in each pair gives *
* information recorded on the control *
* card of the household the person left*
* after the previous wave. The second *
* field in each pair gives information *
* repeated on the control card of the *
* current household. *

D U-ENTLF1 2 2288
 Preedited reason for leaving previous
 wave address or entering current
 address. Previous wave address ID

equals control card address ID.

Control card item 23.

U All persons, including children
V 00 .Not applicable or not answered
V 01 .Entered - birth
V 02 .Entered - marriage
V 03 .Entered - other
V 04 .Entered (before sample people)
V 05 .Left - deceased
V 06 .Left - institutionalized
V 07 .Left - living in Armed Forces
 .barracks
V 08 .Left - moved outside of country
V 09 .Left - separation or divorce
V 10 .Left - person #201 no longer
 .living with a sample person
V 11 .Left - other
V 12 .Entered merged household
V 13 .Reentered household
V 16 .Entered - from institution
V 17 .From armed forces barracks
V 18 .From outside the country
V 19 .Due to separation or divorce
* * Should have been added in a *
* * previous wave - use only for*
* * additional persons (persons *
* * numbers 201+) *
V 21 .Entered - birth
V 22 .Entered - marriage
V 23 .Entered - other
* * Should have been added in a *
* * previous wave. *
V 24 .Entered sample person added *
* .in June - September 1985 *
* .interview *
* * Should have been deleted in *
* * a previous wave: *
V 25 .Left - deceased
V 26 .Left - institutionalized
V 27 .Left - living in armed forces
 .barracks
V 28 .Left - moved outside of country
V 29 .Left - separation or divorce
V 30 .Left - 201+ persons not longer
 .living with sample person
V 31 .Left - other
V 99 .Listed in error

D U-ENTLF2 2 2290

Preedited reason for leaving previous
address or entering current address.

Previous wave address is not equal to
control card address ID.

Control card item 23.

U All persons, including children

* Same codes as for above variable.

D U-MONLFT 2 2292
 Preedited month left previous wave
 address. Control card item 23.
 Previous wave address ID equals control
 card address ID.
 Range = 0,12.
 U All persons, including children
 V 00 .Not applicable (person did not
 .move or not in sample previous
 .wave)
 ..

D U-MONENT 2 2294
 Preedited month entered current address.
 Previous wave address ID is not equal to
 control card address ID.
 Control card item 23. Range = 0,12
 U All persons, including children.
 V 00 .Not applicable (person did not
 .move or person no longer in
 .sample)
 ..

D U-DAYLFT 2 2296
 Preedited day left previous wave
 address. Control card item 23.
 Previous wave address ID is equal to
 control card address ID.
 Range = 0,31
 U All persons, including children
 V 00 .Not applicable (person did not
 .move or not in sample previous
 .wave)
 ..

D U-DAYENT 2 2298
 Preedited day entered current address.
 Previous wave address ID is not equal to
 control card address ID.
 Control card item 23. Range = 0,31
 U All persons, including children
 V 00 .Not applicable (person did not
 .move or person no longer in
 .sample)
 ..

D CC-ADLFT 2 2300
 Control card address ID of previous wave
 Previous wave address ID is equal to
 control card address ID.
 U All persons, including children
 V 00 .Not applicable (person did not
 .move or not in sample previous
 .wave)
 ..

D CC-ADENT 2 2302
 Control card address ID of current wave

```

Previous wave address ID is not equal
to control card address ID.
U All persons, including children
V      00 .Not applicable (person did not
      .move or person no longer in
      .sample)
      ..

D BRTHYR      4      2304
      Edited year of birth.
      Control card item 24
      Range = -9,1986
U All persons, including children
V      -9 .Not answered
V      00 .Born 1900 or earlier

D U-PNPT      3      2308
      Preedited person number of parent.
      Control card item 25
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      -9 .Not answered

D U-MS        1      2311
      Preedited marital status.
      Control card item 26A
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not applicable
V      1 .Married - spouse present
V      2 .Married - spouse absent
V      3 .Widowed
V      4 .Divorced
V      5 .Separated
V      6 .Never married
V      9 .Not answered

D U-PNSP      3      2312
      Preedited person number of spouse
      Control card item 26B
      Range = -9,899
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not applicable
V      -9 .Not answered

D U-PNGD      3      2315
      Preedited person number of guardian.
      Control card item 27
      Range = -9,899
U Persons 15 years old or older
V      0 .Not applicable (person did
      .not move or person no longer
      .in sample)
V      -9 .Not answered

D U-SEX       1      2318
      Preedited sex code.
      Control card item 28
U All persons, including children

```

V 1 .Male
V 2 .Female
V 9 .Not answered

D U-RACE 1 2319
 Preedited race code.
 Control card item 29

U All persons, including children
V 1 .White
V 2 .Black
V 3 .American Indian, Eskimo or
 .Aleut
V 4 .Asian or Pacific Islander
V 5 .Other
V 9 .Not answered

D U-ORIGIN 2 2320
 Unedited ethnic origin code.
 Control card item 30

U All persons, including children
V -9 .Not answered
V 1 .German
V 2 .English
V 3 .Irish
V 4 .French
V 5 .Italian
V 6 .Scottish
V 7 .Polish
V 8 .Dutch
V 9 .Swedish
V 10 .Norwegian
V 11 .Russian
V 12 .Ukrainian
V 13 .Welsh
V 14 .Mexican-American
V 15 .Chicano
V 16 .Mexican
V 17 .Puerto Rican
V 18 .Cuban
V 19 .Central or South American
V .(Spanish speaking)
V 20 .Other Spanish
V 21 .Afro-American (Black or Negro)
V 30 .Another group not listed
V 39 .Don't know

D U-HIGRDE 2 2322
 Unedited highest grade of school
 ttended. Control card item 31A

U Persons 15 years old or older
V -9 .Not answered
V 0 .Not applicable, did not attend,
 .attended only kindergarten

* 01-08 .Elementary *
* 09-12 .High school *
* 21-26 .College *
* *

D U-COMPL 1 2324
 Was highest grade completed.
 Unedited - control card item 31B

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No
 V 9 .Not answered

D U-VET 1 2325
 Unedited veteran status.
 Control card item 32A

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No
 V 9 .Not answered

D U-SRVDTE 1 2326
 Unedited period of service.
 Control card item 32B

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Vietnam era (Aug'64-Apr'75)
 V 2 .Korean conflict
 .(June'50-Jan'55)
 V 3 .World war II (Sept'40-July'47)
 V 4 .World warI (Apr'17-Nov'18)
 V 5 .May 1975 or later
 V 6 .Other service
 V 9 .Not answered

D U-AF 1 2327
 Currently in Armed Forces - unedited
 control card item 32C

U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No
 V 9 .Not answered

D U-SSNDK 1 2328
 Reason Social Security number ('U-SSN')
 is not provided - unedited control card
 item 33C

U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Not answered
 V 1 .Don't know
 V 2 .Refusal
 V 3 .None

D FILLER 15 2329
 Blank filler

D HCHANGE1 1 2344

Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition over the 4 reference months or in the 5th month up until date of interview. A change in address is not reflected in this field unless the composition of the group living together changes as a result. The first field is always "1". For each succeeding month the value of the field is the same as for the preceding month if there has been no change in composition. If a change has occurred, the field for the following month is one greater than the field for the preceding month. Month 1. Range = 1

U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE2 1 2345

Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition. Month 2. Range = 1:2

U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE3 1 2346

Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition. Month 3. Range = 1:3

U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE4 1 2347

Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition. Month 4. Range = 1:4

U All persons, including children

D HCHANGE5 1 2348

Used to determine if the household in which this person lived changed composition. Month 5. Range = 1:5

D FCHANGE1 1 2349

Used to determine if the family (or pseudo family) changed in composition from one month to the next. These fields only relate to primary and unrelated subfamilies and to primary and secondary individuals. To determine change in related subfamilies see 'S-CHANGE' below. The values of the fields for the respective months are determined in the same manner as for 'H-CHANGE' above. Month 1. Range = 1

U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE2 1 2350

Used to determine if the family (or

pseudo family) changed in composition.
Month 2. Range = 1:2
U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE3 1 2351
Used to determine if the family (or
pseudo family) changed in composition.
Month 3. Range = 1:3
U All persons, including children

D FCHANGE4 1 2352
Used to determine if the family (or
pseudo family) changed in composition.
Month 4. Range = 1:4
U All persons, including children

D SCHANGEL 1 2353
Used to determine if the related
subfamily which includes this person,
changed composition from month to month.
If, during any month, the person is not
a member of a related subfamily, the
value of the field for the corresponding
month is '0'. For members of
subfamilies the values in the fields are
derived as in 'H-CHANGE' above.
Month 1. Range = 1
U All persons, including children

D SCHANGEL 1 2354
Used to determine if the related
subfamily which includes this person,
changed composition. Month 2.
Range = 1:2
U All persons, including children

D SCHANGEL 1 2355
Used to determine if the related
subfamily which includes this person,
changed composition. Month 3.
Range = 1:3
U All persons, including children

D SCHANGEL 1 2356
Used to determine if the related
subfamily which includes this person,
changed composition. Month 4.
Range = 1:4
U All persons, including children

* Income aggregates by months 1-4 *

D PPTOTIN1 8 2357
Total persons income for month 1.
In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000

U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN2 8 2365
Total persons income for month 2.
In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN3 8 2373
Total persons income for month 3.
In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPTOTIN4 8 2381
Total persons income for month 4.
In dollars. Range = -1500000,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN1 7 2389
Total persons earned income for month 1.
In dollars. Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN2 7 2396
Total persons earned income for month 2.
In dollars. Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN3 7 2403
Total persons earned income for month 3.
In dollars. Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-EARN4 7 2410
Total persons earned income for month 4.
In dollars. Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP1 8 2417
Total property (asset) income for
month 1. In dollars.
Range = -1500000,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP2 8 2425
Total property (asset) income for
month 2. In dollars.
Range = -1500000,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP3 8 2433
Total property (asset) income for
month 3. In dollars.
Range = -1500000,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-PROP4 8 2441
Total property (asset) income for

month 4. In dollars.
Range = -1500000,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN1 7 2449
Total persons mean-tested cash transfer
for month 1. In dollars.
Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN2 7 2456
Total persons mean-tested cash transfer
for month 2. In dollars.
Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN3 7 2463
Total persons mean-tested cash transfer
for month 3. In dollars.
Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PP-TRAN4 7 2470
Total persons mean-tested cash transfer
for month 4. In dollars.
Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER1 7 2477
Total persons other income for month 1.
In dollars. Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER2 7 2484
Total persons other income for month 2.
In dollars. Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER3 7 2491
Total persons other income for month 3.
In dollars. Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

D PPOTHER4 7 2498
Total persons other income for month 4.
In dollars. Range = 0,1500000
U Persons 15 years old or older

* Recipency/asset arrays *

D RECIPSUM 75 2505
Income recipency summary.
There are 75 fields allocated for this
summary. Character location is listed
beside each field used. Fields not

used are zero filled.

V	505	.Social security
V	506	.Railroad retirement
V	507	.Federal Supplemental Security .Inc (SSI)
V	509	.State unemployment compensation
V	510	.Supplemental unemployment .benefits
V	511	.Other unemployment compensation
V	512	.Veterans compensation or .pensions
V	514	.Workers compensation
V	516	.Employer or union temporary .sickness policy
V	517	.Payments from a sickness, .accident, or disability .insurance policy purchased on V .your own
V	524	.Aid to families with dependent
V		.children (AFDC, ADC)
V	525	.General assistance or general .relief
V	527	.Foster child care payments
V	528	.Other welfare
V	529	.WIC
V	531	.Food stamps
V	532	.Child support payments
V	533	.Alimony payments
V	534	.Pension from company or union
V	535	.Federal civil service or other .Federal civilian employee .pensions
V	536	.U.S. military retirement pay
V	538	.State government pensions
V	539	.Local government pensions
V	540	.Income from paid up life .insurance policies .or annuities
V	541	.Estates and trusts
V	542	.Other payments for .retirement, disability survivor
V	544	.GI bill education benefits
V	554	.Income assistance from a .charitable group
V	555	.Money from relatives or friends
V	556	.Lump sum payments
V	557	.Income from roomers or boarders
V	558	.National guard or reserve pay
V	559	.Incidental or casual earnings
V	560	.Other cash income not included .elsewhere
V	579	.Recoded for confidentiality . (ISS codes 4,9,11,22,33) the .possible answers in each .field (1-75) are listed below:
U Persons	15	years old or older
V	0	.Not applicable

V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ASSETSUM 13 2580

Asset ownership summary. There are 13
(1-digit) fields defined below.
Character location is listed beside
each field.

V 580 .ISS Code 100 - savings accounts
V 581 .ISS Code 101 - money market
.accounts
V 582 .ISS Code 102 - certificates of
.deposit
V 583 .ISS Code 103 - now accounts
V 584 .ISS Code 104 - money market
.funds
V 585 .ISS Code 105 - U.S. government
.securities
V 596 .ISS Code 106 - municipal or
.corporate bon
V 587 .ISS Code 107 - other interest
.earning ass
V 588 .ISS Code 110 - stocks or
.mututal funds
V 589 .ISS Code 120 - rental property
V 590 .ISS Code 130 - mortgages
V 591 .ISS Code 140 - royalties
V 592 .ISS Code 150 - other financial
.investment the possible answers
.in each field (1-13) are
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

* Employment status recode by months 1-4*

D ESR-1 1 2593

Employment status recode for month 1 of
the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .With a job entire month, worked
.all weeks
V 2 .With a job entire month, missed
.one or more weeks, no time on
.layoff
V 3 .With a job entire month, missed
.one or more weeks, spent time on
.layoff
V 4 .With job one or more weeks, no
.time spent looking or on layoff
V 5 .With job one or more weeks,
.spent one or more weeks looking
.or on layoff

- V 6 .No job during month, spent
 .entire month looking or on
 .layoff
- V 7 .No job during month, spent
 .one or more weeks looking
 .or on layoff
- V 8 .No job during month, no time
 .spent looking or on layoff

D ESR-2 1 2594

Employment status recode for month 2
of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

- V 0 .Not applicable
- V 1 .With a job entire month, worked
 .all weeks
- V 2 .With a job entire month, missed
 .one or more weeks, no time on
 .layoff
- V 3 .With a job entire month, missed
 .one or more weeks, spent time
 .on layoff
- V 4 .With job one or more weeks, no
 .time spent looking or on layoff
- V 5 .With job one or more weeks,
 .spent one or more weeks looking
 .or on layoff
- V 6 .No job during month, spent
- V .entire month looking or on
 .layoff
- V 7 .No job during month, spent one
 .or more weeks looking or on
 .layoff
- V 8 .No job during month, no time
 .spent looking or on layoff

D ESR-3 1 2595

Employment status recode for month 3
of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

- V 0 .Not applicable
- V 1 .With a job entire month, worked
 .all weeks
- V 2 .With a job entire month, missed
 .one or more weeks, no time on
 .layoff
- V 3 .With a job entire month, missed
 .one or more weeks, spent time
 .on layoff
- V 4 .With job one or more weeks, no
 .time spent looking or on layoff
- V 5 .With job one or more weeks,
 .spent one or more weeks looking
 .or on layoff
- V 6 .No job during month, spent
 .entire month looking or on
 .layoff

V 7 .No job during month, spent one
 .or more weeks looking or on
 .layoff
V 8 .No job during month, no time
 .spent looking or on layoff

D ESR-4 1 2596
 Employment status recode for month 4
 of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .With a job entire month, worked
 .all weeks
V 2 .With a job entire month, missed
 .one or more weeks, no time on
 .layoff
V 3 .With a job entire month, missed
 .one or more weeks, spent time
 .on layoff
V 4 .With job one or more weeks, no
 .time spent looking or on layoff
V 5 .With job one or more weeks,
 .spent one or more weeks looking
 .or on layoff
V 6 .No job during month, spent
 .entire month looking or on
 .layoff
V 7 .No job during month, spent one
 .or more weeks looking or on
 .layoff
V 8 .No job during month, no time
 .spent looking or on layoff

* Recoded labor force and reciprocity *
* items by months 1-4 *

D WKSPER1 1 2597
 Number of weeks in month 1 of the
 reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable
V 4 .Four weeks
V 5 .Five weeks

D WKSPER2 1 2598
 Number of weeks in month 2 of the
 reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable
V 4 .Four weeks
V 5 .Five weeks

D WKSPER3 1 2599
 Number of weeks in month 3 of the
 reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
V 4 .Four weeks
V 5 .Five weeks

D WKSPER4 1 2600
 Number of weeks in month 4 of the
 reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not applicable
V 4 .Four weeks
V 5 .Five weeks

D WKSJB1 1 2601
 Number of weeks with a job or business
 for month 1 of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable
 .('have-job' = no)
V 1 .1 week
V 2 .2 weeks
V 3 .3 weeks
V 4 .4 weeks
V 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
 .months with 5 weeks)

D WKSJB2 1 2602
 Number of weeks with a job or business
 for month 2 of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable
 .('have-job' = no)
V 1 .1 week
V 2 .2 weeks
V 3 .3 weeks
V 4 .4 weeks
V 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
 .months with 5 weeks)

D WKSJB3 1 2603
 Number of weeks with a job or business
 for month 3 of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable
 .('have-job' = no)
V 1 .1 week
V 2 .2 weeks
V 3 .3 weeks
V 4 .4 weeks
V 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
 .months with 5 weeks)

D WKSJB4 1 2604
 Number of weeks with a job or business
 for month 4 of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable

```

                .('have-job' = no)
V            1 .1 week
V            2 .2 weeks
V            3 .3 weeks
V            4 .4 weeks
V            5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
                .months with 5 weeks)

D WKWJOB      18    2605
    Did this person have a job or business
    during this week of the reference
    period. There are 18 answer fields, one
    for each week of the reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V            0 .Not applicable
                .('have-job' = no)
V            1 .Yes
V            2 .No

D WKSWOP1     1    2623
    Number of weeks without pay, at a job
    or business for month 1 of the
    reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V            0 .0 weeks or not applicable
                .('have-job' = no)
V            1 .1 week
V            2 .2 weeks
V            3 .3 weeks
V            4 .4 weeks
V            5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
                .months with 5 weeks)

D WKSWOP2     1    2624
    Number of weeks without pay, at a job
    or business for month 2 of the
    reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V            0 .0 weeks or not applicable
                .('have-job' = no)
V            1 .1 week
V            2 .2 weeks
V            3 .3 weeks
V            4 .4 weeks
V            5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
                .months with 5 weeks)

D WKSWOP3     1    2625
    Number of weeks without pay, at a job
    or business for month 3 of the
    reference period.
U Persons 15 years old or older
V            0 .0 weeks or not applicable
                .('have-job' = no)
V            1 .1 week
V            2 .2 weeks
V            3 .3 weeks

```


V 4 .4 weeks
 V 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
 .months with 5 weeks

D WKSOWP4 1 2626
 Number of weeks without pay, at a job
 or business for month 4 of the
 reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .0 weeks or not applicable
 .('have-job' = no)
 V 1 .1 week
 V 2 .2 weeks
 V 3 .3 weeks
 V 4 .4 weeks
 V 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
 .months with 5 weeks)

D WEEKSAB 18 2627
 Was this person with a job or business
 but without pay for this week of the
 reference period. There are 18 answer
 fields, one for each week of the
 reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D WKSLOK1 1 2645
 Number of weeks looking for work or
 on layoff in month 1 of the reference
 period.

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .None or not applicable
 V 1 .1 week
 V 2 .2 weeks
 V 3 .3 weeks
 V 4 .4 weeks
 V 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
 .months with 5 weeks)

D WKSLOK2 1 2646
 Number of weeks looking for work or on
 layoff in month 2 of the reference
 period.

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .None or not applicable
 V 1 .1 week
 V 2 .2 weeks
 V 3 .3 weeks
 V 4 .4 weeks
 V 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for
 .months with 5 weeks)

D WKSLOK3 1 2647
 Number of weeks looking for work or on

layoff in month 3 of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .None or not applicable

V 1 .1 week

V 2 .2 weeks

V 3 .3 weeks

V 4 .4 weeks

V 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for .months with 5 weeks)

D WKSLOK4 1 2648

Number of weeks looking for work or on
layoff in month 4 of the reference
period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .None or not applicable

V 1 .1 week

V 2 .2 weeks

V 3 .3 weeks

V 4 .4 weeks

V 5 .5 weeks (only applicable for .months with 5 weeks)

D WEEKSLK 18 2649

Was this person looking for work or on
layoff during this week of the reference
period. There are 18 answer fields, one
for each week of the reference period.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D CARECOV1 1 2667

Is this person covered by medicare for
month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 65 years old or older and
disabled persons 15-64 years old

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D CARECOV2 1 2668

Is this person covered by medicare for
month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 65 years old or older and
disabled persons 15-64 years old

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D CARECOV3 1 2669

Is this person covered by medicare for
month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 65 years old or older and
disabled persons 15-64 years old

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D CARECOV4 1 2670

Is this person covered by medicare for
month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 65 years old or older and
disabled persons 15-64 years old

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D MEDICAID 1 2671

Is this person covered by medicaid

U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D CAIDCOV1 1 2672

Was this person covered by medicaid for
month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D CAIDCOV2 1 2673

Was this person covered by medicaid for
month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D CAIDCOV3 1 2674

Was this person covered by medicaid for
month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D CAIDCOV4 1 2675

Was this person covered by medicaid for
month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility

requirements

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D WICCOV1 1 2676

Was this person covered by WIC for
month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D WICCOV2 1 2677

Was this person covered by WIC for
month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D WICCOV3 1 2678

Was this person covered by WIC for
month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D WICCOV4 1 2679

Was this person covered by WIC for
month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D WICVAL1 4 2680 2

Value of WIC voucher in month 1 of the
reference period. The dollar field
contains two implied decimals.
Range = 0,5000.

U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements

D WICVAL2 4 2684 2

Value of WIC voucher in month 2 of the

reference period. The dollar field
contains two implied decimals.
Range = 0,5000.

U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements

D WICVAL3 4 2688 2
Value of WIC voucher in month 3 of the
reference period. The dollar field
contains two implied decimals.
Range = 0,5000.

U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements

D WICVAL4 4 2692 2
Value of WIC voucher in month 4 of the
reference period. The dollar field
contains two implied decimals.
Range = 0,5000.

U Persons 15 years old or older and
their dependents meeting eligibility
requirements

D HIIND 1 2696
Is this person covered by health
insurance

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D HIMNTH1 1 2697
Did this person have health insurance
coverage month 1

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D HIMNTH2 1 2698
Did this person have health insurance
coverage month 2

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D HIMNTH3 1 2699
Did this person have health insurance
coverage month 3

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D HIMNTH4 1 2700
 Did this person have health insurance
 coverage month 4

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D INCSOURC 20 2701
 Income source code (10 answer fields
 of 2-characters each). Source of
 income for this person

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Social security

V 2 .Railroad retirement

V 3 .Federal supplemental security
 .income

V 5 .State unemployment
 .compensation

V 6 .Supplemental unemployment
 .benefits

V 7 .Other unemployment
 .compensation

V 8 .Veterans compensation or
 .pensions

V 10 .Workers compensation

V 12 .Employer or union temporary
 .sickness policy

V 13 .Payments from a sickness,
 .accident, or disability
 .insurance policy purchased on
 .your own

V 20 .Aid to families with dependent
 .children (AFDC, ADC)

V 21 .General assistance or general
 .relief

V 23 .Foster child care payments

V 24 .Other welfare

V 25 .WIC

V 27 .Food stamps

V 28 .Child support payments

V 29 .Alimony payments

V 30 .Pension from company or union

V 31 .Federal civil service or other
 .Federal civilian employee
 .pensions

V 32 .U.S. military retirement pay

V 34 .State government pensions

V 35 .Local government pensions

V 36 .Income from paid up life
 .insurance policies or annuities

V 37 .Estates and trusts

V 38 .Other payments for retirement,
 .disability or survivor

V 40 .GI bill education benefits

V 50 .Income assistance from a

.charitable group
V 51 .Money from relatives or friends
V 52 .Lump sum payments
V 53 .Income from roomers or boarders
V 54 .National guard or reserve pay
V 55 .Incidental or casual earnings
V 56 .Other cash income not included
elsewhere
V 75 .Recoded for confidentiality
.(ISS codes 4,9,11,22,33)

D ASTSOURC 39 2721
Asset source code (13 answer fields of
3-characters each) asset belonging to
this person

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 000 .Not applicable
V 100 .Regular/passbook savings
accounts in a bank, savings and
loan or credit union
V 101 .Money market deposit accounts
V 102 .Certificates of deposit or
other savings certificates
V 103 .NOW, super NOW, or other
interest earning checking
accounts
V 104 .Money market funds
V 105 .U.S. government securities
V 106 .Municipal or corporate bonds
V 107 .Other interest earning assets
V 110 .Stocks or mutual fund shares
V 120 .Rental property
V 130 .Mortgages
V 140 .Royalties
V 150 .Other financial investments

* COMMENT NO. 26 *
* The following are coverage recodes. *
* If this person was covered by program*
* reciprocity on another questionnaire, *
* these flags are set. By months 1-4 *

D VETS1 1 2760
Was this person covered by veterans
payments during month 1 of the
reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility requirments
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D VETS2 1 2761
Was this person covered by veterans
payments during month 2 of the

reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D VETS3 1 2762

Was this person covered by veterans payments during month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D VETS4 1 2763

Was this person covered by veterans payments during month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AFDC1 1 2764

Was this person covered by AFDC income during month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AFDC2 1 2765

Was this person covered by AFDC income during month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AFDC3 1 2766

Was this person covered by AFDC income during month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D AFDC4 1 2767

Was this person covered by AFDC income during month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D FOODSTP1 1 2768
Was this person covered by food stamps
during month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D FOODSTP2 1 2769
Was this person covered by food stamps
during month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D FOODSTP3 1 2770
Was this person covered by food stamps
during month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D FOODSTP4 1 2771
Was this person covered by food stamps
during month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D GENASST1 1 2772
Was this person covered by any general
assistance income during month 1 of
the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility requirements
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D GENASST2 1 2773
Was this person covered by any general
assistance income during month 2 of
the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older and their

dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D GENASST3 1 2774

 Was this person covered by any general
 assistance income during month 3 of
 the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and their
 dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D GENASST4 1 2775

 Was this person covered by any general
 assistance income during month 4 of
 the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and their
 dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D FOSTKID1 1 2776

 Was this person covered by any foster
 child care payments during month 1 of
 the reference period

U All persons, no age limitation

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D FOSTKID2 1 2777

 Was this person covered by any foster
 child care payments during month 2 of
 the reference period

U All persons, no age limitation

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D FOSTKID3 1 2778

 Was this person covered by any foster
 child care payments during month 3 of
 the reference period

U All persons, no age limitation

V 0 .Not applicable

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D FOSTKID4 1 2779

 Was this person covered by any foster
 child care payments during month 4 of
 the reference period

U All persons, no age limitation

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D OTHWELF1 1 2780

Was this person covered by any other
welfare payments during month 1 of
the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D OTHWELF2 1 2781

Was this person covered by any other
welfare payments during month 2 of
the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D OTHWELF3 1 2782

Was this person covered by any other
welfare payments during month 3 of
the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D OTHWELF4 1 2783

Was this person covered by any other
welfare payments during month 4 of
the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older and their
dependents meeting eligibility requirements

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SOCSEC1 1 2784

Was this person covered by Social
Security payments during month 1 of
the reference period

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SOCSEC2 1 2785

Was this person covered by Social
Security payments during month 2 of
the reference period

U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SOCSEC3 1 2786
Was this person covered by Social
Security payments during month 3 of
the reference period

U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SOCSEC4 1 2787
Was this person covered by Social
Security payments during month 4 of
the reference period

U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D RAILRD1 1 2788
Was this person covered by railroad
retirement payments during month 1 of
the reference period

U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D RAILRD2 1 2789
Was this person covered by railroad
retirement payments during month 2 of
the reference period

U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D RAILRD3 1 2790
Was this person covered by railroad
retirement payments during month 3 of
the reference period

U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D RAILRD4 1 2791
Was this person covered by railroad
retirement payments during month 4 of
the reference period

U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not applicable
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

* Cover page section *

D IT7A 1 2792
Preedited ques. item 7A - persons
interview status
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not answered
V 1 .Self
V 2 .Proxy

D IT7B 3 2793
Unedited ques. item 7B - person number
of proxy. Range = 0,999
Range = 0,899
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT7C 1 2796
Preedited persons noninterview status
ques. item 7C
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not answered
V 1 .Type Z refusal
V 2 .Type Z other

D IT8MTH 2 2797
Unedited month of interview - ques.
item 8. Range = 0,12
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT8DAY 2 2799
Unedited day of interview - ques.
item 8. Range = 0,31
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT9B 3 2801
Unedited total interview time in
minutes. ques. item 9B. Range = 0,999
U Persons 15 years old or older

D IT10B 3 2804
Unedited total clerical review time
in minutes. Ques. item 10B
U Persons 15 years old or older

* Labor force and reciprocity section *

D SC1000 1 2807
During the 4-month period did ...
have a job or business, either full
time or part time, even for only a
few days
U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1056
V 2 .No

D SC1002 1 2808
Did ... spend any time looking for
work or on layoff from a job
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC1048

* COMMENT NO. 27 *
* The next 19 fields (SC1004 through *
* SC1040) are possible answers to the *
* question: *
* *
* In which weeks was ... looking for *
* work or on layoff from a job *

D SC1004 1 2809
All weeks in reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as looking or on
.layoff all weeks in reference
.period or not in universe based
.on response to SC1002
V 1 .Marked as looking or on layoff
.all weeks in reference period

D SC1006 1 2810
1st week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking
.or on layoff or not in universe
.based on response to SC1002
V 1 .Marked as a week looking or
.on layoff

D SC1008 1 2811
2nd week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking
.or on layoff or not in universe
.based on response to SC1002
V 1 .Marked as a week looking or
.on layoff

D SC1010 1 2812
3rd week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking
.or on layoff or not in universe
.based on response to SC1002
V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on

.layoff

D SC1012 1 2813

4th week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or
 .on layoff or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1002

V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on
 .layoff

D SC1014 1 2814

5th week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or
 .on layoff or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1002

V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on
 .layoff

D SC1016 1 2815

6th week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or
 .on layoff or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1002

V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on
 .layoff

D SC1018 1 2816

7th week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or
 .on layoff or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1002

V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on
 .layoff

D SC1020 1 2817

8th week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or
 .on layoff or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1002

V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on
 .layoff

D SC1022 1 2818

9th week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or
 .on layoff or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1002

V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on
 .layoff

D SC1024 1 2819

10th week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or
 .on layoff or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1002

V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on
 .layoff

D SC1026 1 2820

11th week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or
 .on layoff or not in universe
 .based on .response to SC1002

V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on
 .layoff

D SC1028 1 2821

12th week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or
 .on layoff or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1002

V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on
 .layoff

D SC1030 1 2822

13th week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or
 .on layoff or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1002

V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on
 .layoff

D SC1032 1 2823

14th week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or
 .on layoff or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1002

V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on
 .layoff

D SC1034 1 2824

15th week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or
 .on layoff or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1002

V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on
 .layoff

D SC1036 1 2825

16th week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or

.on layoff or not in universe
.based on response to SC1002
V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on
.layoff

D SC1038 1 2826

17th week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or
.on layoff or not in universe
.based on response to SC1002

V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on
.layoff

D SC1040 1 2827

18th week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking or
.on layoff or not in universe
.based on response to SC1002

V 1 .Marked as a week looking or on
.layoff

D SC1042 1 2828

Could ... have taken a job during
any of those weeks

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1046

V 2 .No

D SC1044 1 2829

What was the main reason ... could
not take a job during those weeks

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Already had a job

V 2 .Temporary illness

V 3 .School

V 4 .Other

D SC1046 1 2830

Check item R1

Is the "all" box marked in SC1004

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1240

V 2 .No - skip to SC1050

*The next 4 fields (SC1048 *

*through 1054) are possible *

*answers to the question: *

* *

*In which of the months on this *

*calendar did ... do that work? *

* *

```

*In each case the range of      *
*answers is:                     *
*                                *
*  0 = Not marked as a month    *
*    ... did that work          *
*  1 = Marked as a month ...    *
*    did that work              *
*****

```

```

D FILLER      1    2835
  Zero filler

```

```

D SC1056      1    2836
  Did ... have a job or business,
  either full or part time, during
  each of the weeks in this period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1100

```

```

D SC1058      1    2837
  Was ... absent without pay from
  ...'s job or business for any full
  weeks during the 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1230

```

```

*****
*    COMMENT NO. 28              *
*    The next 19 fields (SC1060 through *
*    SC1096) are possible answers to the *
*    question;                   *
*                                *
*    In which weeks was ... absent *
*    without pay                 *
*****

```

```

D SC1060      1    2838
  All weeks in reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as absent without
             .pay for all weeks in reference
             .period or not in universe based
             .on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without pay

```

```

D SC1062      1    2839
  1st week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
             .without pay or not in universe
             .based on response to SC1058
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
             .pay

```

D SC1064 1 2840
 2nd week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 .without pay or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1058
 V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 .pay

 D SC1066 1 2841
 3rd week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 .without pay or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1058
 V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 .pay

 D SC1068 1 2842
 4th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 .without pay or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1058
 V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 .pay

 D SC1070 1 2843
 5th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 .without pay or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1058
 V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 .pay

 D SC1072 1 2844
 6th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 .without pay or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1058
 V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 .pay

 D SC1074 1 2845
 7th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 .without pay or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1058
 V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 .pay

 D SC1076 1 2846
 8th week

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 .without pay or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1058
 V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 .pay

 D SC1078 1 2847
 9th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 .without pay or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1058
 V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 .pay

 D SC1080 1 2848
 10th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 .without pay or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1058
 V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 .pay

 D SC1082 1 2849
 11th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 .without pay or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1058
 V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 .pay

 D SC1084 1 2850
 12th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 .without pay or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1058
 V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 .pay

 D SC1086 1 2851
 13th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 .without pay or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1058
 V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 .pay

 D SC1088 1 2852
 14th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 .without pay or not in universe

.based on response to SC1058
V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
.pay

D SC1090 1 2853
15th week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
.without pay or not in universe
.based on response to SC1058

V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
.pay

D SC1092 1 2854
16th week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
.without pay or not in universe
.based on response to SC1058

V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
.pay

D SC1094 1 2855
17th week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
.without pay or not in universe
.based on response to SC1058

V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
.pay

D SC1096 1 2856
18th week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
.without pay or not in universe
.based on response to SC1058

V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
.pay

D SC1098 1 2857

What was the main reason ... was
absent from ...'s job or business
during those weeks

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .On layoff - skip to SC1230
V 2 .Own illness - skip to SC1230
V 3 .On vacation - skip to SC1230
V 4 .Bad weather - skip to SC1230
V 5 .Labor dispute - skip to SC1230
V 6 .New job to begin within 30
.days - skip to SC1230
V 7 .Other - skip to SC1230

* COMMENT NO. 29

*

```

*      The next 18 fields (SC1100 through      *
*      SC1134) are possible answers to the      *
*      question:                                *
*
*      In which weeks did ... have a job      *
*      or business                             *
*****

```

D SC1100 1 2858

1st week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week having a job
 .or business or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1056

V 1 .Marked as a week having a job
 .or business

D SC1102 1 2859

2nd week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week having a
 .job or business or not in
 .universe based on response to
 .SC1056

V 1 .Marked as a week having a job
 .or business

D SC1104 1 2860

3rd week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week having a
 .job or business or not in
 .universe based on response to
 .SC1056

V 1 .Marked as a week having a job
 .or business

D SC1106 1 2861

4th week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week having a
 .job or business or not in
 .universe based on response to
 .SC1056

V 1 .Marked as a week having a job
 .or business

D SC1108 1 2862

5th week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week having a
 .job or business or not in
 .universe based on response to
 .SC1056

V 1 .Marked as a week having a job
 .or business

D SC1110 1 2863
 6th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week having a
 .job or business or not in
 .universe based on response to
 .SC1056
 V 1 .Marked as a week having a job
 .or business

D SC1112 1 2864
 7th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week having a
 .job or business or not in
 .universe based on response to
 .SC1056
 V 1 .Marked as a week having a job
 .or business

D SC1114 1 2865
 8th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week having a
 .job or business or not in
 .universe based on response to
 .SC1056
 V 1 .Marked as a week having a job
 .or business

D SC1116 1 2866
 9th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week having a
 .job or business or not in
 .universe based on response to
 .SC1056
 V 1 .Marked as a week having a job
 .or business

D SC1118 1 2867
 10th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week having a
 .job or business or not in
 .universe based on response to
 .SC1056
 V 1 .Marked as a week having a job
 .or business

D SC1120 1 2868
 11th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week having a
 .job or business or not in
 .universe based on response to
 .SC1056

V 1 .Marked as a week having a job
 .or business

D SC1122 1 2869
 12th week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week having a
 .job or business or not in
 .universe based on response to
 .SC1056

V 1 .Marked as a week having a job
 .or business

D SC1124 1 2870
 13th week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week having a
 .job or business or not in
 .universe based on response to
 .SC1056

V 1 .Marked as a week having a job
 .or business

D SC1126 1 2871
 14th week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week having a
 .job or business or not in
 .universe based on response to
 .SC1056

V 1 .Marked as a week having a job
 .or business

D SC1128 1 2872
 15th week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week having a
 .job or business or not in
 .universe based on response to
 .SC1056

V 1 .Marked as a week having a job
 .or business

D SC1130 1 2873
 16th week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week having a
 .job or business or not in
 .universe based on response to
 .SC1056

V 1 .Marked as a week having a job
 .or business

D SC1132 1 2874
 17th week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week having a

.job or business or not in
.universe based on response to
.SC1056
V 1 .Marked as a week having a job
.or business

D SC1134 1 2875
18th week

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week having a
.job or business or not in
.universe based on response to
.SC1056

V 1 .Marked as a week having a job
.or business

D SC1136 1 2876
Of those weeks that ... had a job
or business, was ... absent from
work for any full weeks without
pay

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to SC1176

* COMMENT NO. 30 *
* The next 18 fields (SC1138 through *
* SC1172) are possible answers to the *
* question: *
* *
* In which weeks was ... absent *
* without pay *

D SC1138 1 2877
1st week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
.without pay or not in universe
.based on response to SC1136

V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
.pay

D SC1140 1 2878
2nd week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
.without pay or not in universe
.based on response to SC1136

V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
.pay

D SC1142 1 2879
3rd week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 .without pay or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1136

V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 .pay

D SC1144 1 2880
 4th week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 .without pay or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1136

V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 .pay

D SC1146 1 2881
 5th week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 .without pay or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1136

V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 .pay

D SC1148 1 2882
 6th week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 .without pay or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1136

V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 .pay

D SC1150 1 2883
 7th week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 .without pay or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1136

V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 .pay

D SC1152 1 2884
 8th week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 .without pay or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1136

V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 .pay

D SC1154 1 2885
 9th week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 .without pay or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1136

V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 .pay

D SC1156 1 2886
 10th week
 Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 .without pay or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1136

V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 .pay

D SC1158 1 2887
 11th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 .without pay or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1136

V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 .pay

D SC1160 1 2888
 12th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 .without pay or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1136

V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 .pay

D SC1162 1 2889
 13th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 .without pay or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1136

V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 .pay

D SC1164 1 2890
 14th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 .without pay or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1136

V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 .pay

D SC1166 1 2891
 15th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week absent
 .without pay or not in universe
 .based on response to SC1136

V 1 .Marked as a week absent without
 .pay

```

D SC1168      1      2892
      16th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
              .without pay or not in universe
              .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
              .pay

```

```

D SC1170      1      2893
      17th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
              .without pay or not in universe
              .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
              .pay

```

```

D SC1172      1      2894
      18th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not marked as a week absent
              .without pay or not in universe
              .based on response to SC1136
V          1 .Marked as a week absent without
              .pay

```

```

D SC1174      1      2895
    What was the main reason ... was
    absent from ...'s job or business
    during those weeks
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .On layoff
V          2 .Own illness
V          3 .On vacation
V          4 .Bad weather
V          5 .Labor dispute
V          6 .New job to begin within 30 days
V          7 .Other

```

```

D SC1176      1      2896
      Did ... spend any time looking for
      work or on layoff
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SC1222

```

```
*****
* COMMENT NO. 31 *
* The next 19 fields (SC1178 through *
* SC1214) are possible answers to the *
* question: *
* *
* In which of these weeks was ... *
* looking for work or on layoff from *
```

* a job *

D SC1178 1 2897
 All weeks without a job in reference
 period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as looking for work
 .or on layoff from a job for all
 .weeks without a job in
 .reference period or not in
 .universe based on response to
 .SC1176
 V 1 .Marked as looking for work or on
 .layoff from a job for all weeks
 .without a job in reference period

D SC1180 1 2898
 1st week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for
 .work or on layoff from a job or
 .not in universe based on
 .response to SC1176
 V 1 .Marked as a week looking for
 .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1182 1 2899
 2nd week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for
 .work or on layoff from a job or
 .not in universe based on
 .response to SC1176
 V 1 .Marked as a week looking for
 .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1184 1 2900
 3rd week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for
 .work or on layoff from a job or
 .not in universe based on
 .response to SC1176
 V 1 .Marked as a week looking for
 .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1186 1 2901
 4th week
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for
 .work or on layoff from a job or
 .not in universe based on
 .response to SC1176
 V 1 .Marked as a week looking for
 .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1188 1 2902
5th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for
 .work or on layoff from a job or
 .not in universe based on
 .response to SC1176
V 1 .Marked as a week looking for
 .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1190 1 2903
6th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for
 .work or on layoff from a job or
 .not in universe based on
 .response to SC1176
V 1 .Marked as a week looking for
 .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1192 1 2904
7th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for
 .work or on layoff from a job or
 .not in universe based on
 .response to SC1176
V 1 .Marked as a week looking for
 .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1194 1 2905
8th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for
 .work or on layoff from a job or
 .not in universe based on
 .response to SC1176
V 1 .Marked as a week looking for
 .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1196 1 2906
9th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for
 .work or on layoff from a job or
 .not in universe based on
 .response to SC1176
V 1 .Marked as a week looking for
 .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1198 1 2907
10th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for
 .work or on layoff from a job or
 .not in universe based on
 .response to SC1176

V 1 .Marked as a week looking for
 .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1200 1 2908
 11th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for
 .work or on layoff from a job or
 .not in universe based on
 .response to SC1176
V 1 .Marked as a week looking for
 .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1202 1 2909
 12th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for
 .work or on layoff from a job or
 .not in universe based on
 .response to SC1176
V 1 .Marked as a week looking for
 .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1204 1 2910
 13th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for
 .work or on layoff from a job or
 .not in universe based on
 .response to SC1176
V 1 .Marked as a week looking for
 .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1206 1 2911
 14th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for
 .work or on layoff from a job or
 .not in universe based on
 .response to SC1176
V 1 .Marked as a week looking for
 .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1208 1 2912
 15th week
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for
 .work or on layoff from a job or
 .not in universe based on
 .response to SC1176
V 1 .Marked as a week looking for
 .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1210 1 2913
 16th week
U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for
 .work or on layoff from a job or
 .not in universe based on
 .response to SC1176

V 1 .Marked as a week looking for
 .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1212 1 2914
 17th week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for
 .work or on layoff from a job or
 .not in universe based on
 .response to SC1176

V 1 .Marked as a week looking for
 .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1214 1 2915
 18th week

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not marked as a week looking for
 .work or on layoff from a job or
 .not in universe based on
 .response to SC1176

V 1 .Marked as a week looking for
 .work or on layoff from a job

D SC1216 1 2916
 Could ... have taken a job during
 those weeks if one had been offered

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1220
V 2 .No

D SC1218 1 2917
 What was the main reason ... could
 not take a job during those weeks

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Already has a job
V 2 .Temporary illness
V 3 .School
V 4 .Other

D SC1220 1 2918
 Check item R2
 Is each week of the 4-month period
 marked as "with a job or business"
 or "looking for work or on layoff"

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1230
V 2 .No - skip to SC1224

*The next 4 fields (SC1222 *)

*through SC1228) are possible *

*responses to the question: *

* *

In which of the months shown on

*this calendar did ... do that *

*work? *

* *

*In each case the range of *

*answers is: *

* *

* 0 = Not marked as a month *

* ... did that work *

* 1 = Marked as a month that *

* ... did that work *

D FILLER 1 2923

Zero filler

D SC1230 2 2924

In the weeks that ... worked during

the 4-month period, how many

hours did ... usually work per week

Range = -9,99

U Persons 15 years old or older

V -9 .Not in universe

V 0 .None - skip to SC1240

D FILLER 5 2926

Blank filler

D SC1240 1 2931

During this 4-month period, did ...

receive any state unemployment

compensation payments

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to SC1244

D SC1242 1 2932

During this period, did ... also

receive any supplemental

unemployment benefits (sub)

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D SC1244 1 2933

Check item R4

Is "worked" marked on the ISS list

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No skip to SC1330

D SC1246 1 2934
 During this 4-month period did ...
 receive any worker's compensation
 for any kind of job-related illness
 or injury
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SC1330 1 2935
 Check item R5
 Is ... a veteran of the U.S. Armed
 Forces
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to SC1340

D SC1332 2 2936
 How long did ... serve on active
 duty in the Armed Forces
 U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Less than 6 months
 V 2 .6 to 23 months
 V 3 .2 to 19 years
 V 4 .20 or more years
 V -1 .Dk

D SC1334 2 2938
 Does ... have a service connected
 disability
 U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to SC1338
 V -1 .DK - skip to SC1338

D SC1336 1 2940
 What is ...'s VA percent disability
 rating
 U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .1-10 percent
 V 2 .11-29 percent
 V 3 .30-49 percent
 V 4 .50 percent
 V 5 .51-89 percent
 V 6 .90-99 percent
 V 7 .100 percent

D SC1338 1 2941
 During this 4-month period did ...
 receive pension or compensation
 payments from the veterans
 administration

U Veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SC1340 1 2942
Check item R6
Is ... 18 years of age or over
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC1386

D SC1342 1 2943
During this 4-month period did ...
receive any Social Security payments
U Persons 18 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC1350

D SC1344 1 2944
Check item R7
Is ... 65 years of age or over
U Persons 18 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1354
V 2 .No

D SC1346 2 2945
What is the reason ... is getting
Social Security - is it because ... is
U Persons 18-64 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Retired
V 2 .Disabled
V 3 .Widow(ed) or surviving child
V 4 .Spouse or dependent child
V 5 .Some other reason - skip to
.SC1354
V -1 .Dk - skip to SC1354

D SC1348 2 2947
Is there another reason ...
receives Social Security
U Persons 18-64 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Retired - skip to SC1354
V 2 .Disabled - skip to SC1354
V 3 .Widow(ed) or surviving child -
.skip to SC1354
V 4 .Spouse or dependent child -
.skip to SC1354
V 5 .No other reason- skip to SC1354
V -1 .Dk - skip to SC1354

D SC1350 1 2949

* SC1378) are possible answers to the *
 * questions: *
 * *
 * What kind of retirement income; *
 * anything else *

D SC1364 1 2955
 U.S. government railroad retirement
 U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
 retirement income
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of
 .retirement income or not in
 .universe based on response to
 .SC1362
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of retirement
 .income

D SC1366 1 2956
 Pension from company or union
 U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
 retirement income
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of
 .retirement income or not in
 .universe based on response to
 .SC1362
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of retirement
 .income

D SC1368 1 2957
 Federal civil service or other
 Federal civilian employee pension
 U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
 retirement income
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of
 .retirement income or not in
 .universe based on response to
 .SC1362
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of retirement
 .income

D SC1370 1 2958
 U.S. military retirement pay
 (exclude payments from the Veterans
 Administration)
 U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
 retirement income
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of
 .retirement income or not in
 .universe based on response to
 .SC1362
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of retirement
 .income

D SC1374 1 2959
 State government pension
 U Persons 40 years old or older receiving

retirement income

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of
 .retirement income or not in
 .universe based on response to
 .SC1362

V 1 .Marked as a kind of retirement
 .income

D SC1376 1 2960
 Local government pension

U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
retirement income

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of
 .retirement income or not in
 .universe based on response to
 .SC1362

V 1 .Marked as a kind of retirement
 .income

D SC1378 1 2961
 Other or DK

U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
retirement income

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of
 .retirement income or not in
 .universe based on response to
 .SC1362

V 1 .Marked as a kind of retirement
 .income

D SC1380 2 2962
 What kind of retirement income;
 anything else
 Codes from Income Source List
 See appendix A-1

U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
retirement income

V 0 .Not in universe based on
 .response to SC1362

D SC1382 1 2964
 During this 4-month period did ...
 receive any regular income from a
 paid-up life insurance policy or any
 other annuities

U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
retirement income

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D SC1384 1 2965
 Check item R10
 Is ... 70 years of age or over

U Persons 40 years old or older receiving
retirement income

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1414
V 2 .No

D SC1386 1 2966
Does ... have a physical, mental, or
other health condition which limits
the kind or amount of work ... can do

U Persons 15-69 years old

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC1414

D SC1388 1 2967
During this 4-month period, did ...
receive any income because of ...'s
health condition or disability

U Persons 15-69 years old

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC1414

* COMMENT NO. 33 *
* The next 9 fields (SC1390 through *
* SC1402 and SC1406 through SC1410) *
* are possible answers to the question:*
* *
* What kind of income (received because*
* of ...'s health condition or *
* disability). *

D SC1390 1 2968
U.S. government railroad retirement
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
.or not in universe based on
.response to SC1388
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1394 1 2969
Worker's compensation
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
condition or disability
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
.or not in universe based on
.response to SC1388
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1396 1 2970
Payments from a sickness, accident
or disability insurance policy
purchased on your own
U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
condition or disability

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
 .or not in universe based on
 .response to SC1388
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1398 1 2971
 Pension from company or union
 U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
 condition or disability
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
 .or not in universe based on
 .response to SC1388
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1400 1 2972
 Federal civil service or other
 Federal civilian employee pension
 U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
 condition or disability
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
 .or not in universe based on
 .response to SC1388
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1402 1 2973
 U.S. military retirement pay
 (exclude payments from the Veterans
 Administration)
 U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
 condition or disability
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
 .or not in universe based on
 .response to SC1388
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1406 1 2974
 State government pension
 U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
 condition or disability
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
 .or not in universe based on
 .response to SC1388
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1408 1 2975
 Local government pension
 U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
 condition or disability
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
 .or not in universe based on
 .response to SC1388
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1410 1 2976
 Other or DK
 U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
 condition or disability

V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
 .or not in universe based on
 .response to SC1388
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1412 2 2977
 What kind of income
 Code from Income Source List
 See appendix A-1
 U Persons 15-69 years old with a health
 condition or disability
 V 0 .Not in universe based on
 .response to SC1388

D SC1414 1 2979
 Check item R11
 What is ...'s marital status
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Married - skip to SC1418
 V 2 .Widowed - skip to SC1426
 V 3 .Divorced
 V 4 .Separated
 V 5 .Never married - skip to SC1420

D SC1416 1 2980
 Did ... receive any alimony during
 the 4-month period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1420
 V 2 .No - skip to SC1420

D SC1418 1 2981
 Has ... ever been widowed or divorced
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Widowed - skip to SC1426
 V 2 .Divorced
 V 3 .Both widowed and divorced
 V 4 .No - skip to SC1458

D SC1420 1 2982
 Check item R12
 Is ... the designated parent or
 guardian of children under 18 who
 live in this household
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to SC1424

D SC1422 1 2983
 Did ... receive any child support
 payments during this 4-month period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SC1424 1 2984
Check item R13
Is "both widowed and divorced" box
marked in SC1418

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC1458

D SC1426 1 2985
During this 4-month period, did ...
receive any pensions or annuities
as a widow(er)

U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC1458

* COMMENT NO. 34 *
* The next 10 fields (SC1428 through *
* SC1450) are possible answers to the *
* questions: *
* *
* What kind of income was this (pensions*
* or annuities received as a widow(er));*
* anything else *

D SC1428 1 2986
U.S. government railroad retirement
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
.or not in universe based on
.response to SC1426
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1430 1 2987
Veterans compensation or pension
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
.or not in universe based on
.response to SC1426
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1434 1 2988
Pension from company or union
U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
.or not in universe based on
.response to SC1426
V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1436 1 2989

Federal civil service or other
 Federal civilian employee pension
 U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
 .or not in universe based on
 .response to SC1426
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

 D SC1438 1 2990
 U.S. military retirement
 (Exclude payments from the Veterans
 Administration)
 U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
 .or not in universe based on
 .response to SC1426
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

 D SC1442 1 2991
 State government pension
 U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
 .or not in universe based on
 .response to SC1426
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

 D SC1444 1 2992
 Local government pension
 U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
 .or not in universe based on
 .response to SC1426
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

 D SC1446 1 2993
 Income from paid up life insurance
 policies or annuities
 U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
 .or not in universe based on
 .response to SC1426
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

 D SC1448 1 2994
 Payments from estate or trust
 U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
 .or not in universe based on
 .response to SC1426
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

 D SC1450 1 2995
 Other or DK (income received as widow)
 U Widowed persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of income
 .or not in universe based on
 .response to SC1426

V 1 .Marked as a kind of income

D SC1452 2 2996
 Income source code for other pension
 or annuity received as a widow(er)
 Codes from Income Source List
 See appendix A-1

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe based on
 .response to SC1426

D SC1454 1 2998
 Check item R14
 Is "veterans compensation or
 pension" marked in SC1430

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to SC1458

D SC1456 1 2999
 Did ...'s late husband die
 while in the service or
 from a service-related injury

U Widowed persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes, in the service

V 2 .Yes, from service-related injury

V 3 .No

D SC1458 1 3000
 Check item R15
 Is ... 65 years of age or over

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1462

V 2 .No

D SC1460 1 3001
 Check item R16
 Is ... disabled

U Persons 15-64 years old

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to SC1024

D SC1462 1 3002
 Is ... covered by Medicare

U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to SC1024

D FILLER 2 3003
 Blank filler

D SC1468 1 3005

U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Hospital only (type A) - skip
 .to SC1474
V 2 .Medical only (type B) - skip to
 .SC1474
V 3 .Both hospital and medical (type
 .A and B) - skip to SC1474
V 4 .Card not available

D SC1470 1 3006
 If I were to call later would you be
 able to provide ...'s medicare number
U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SC1472 1 3007
 Does ...'s medicare help pay for
 doctor bills
U Persons 65 years old or older and disabled
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SC1474 1 3008
 Check item R17
 Is ... the designated parent or
 guardian of children under 18 who
 live in this household
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1480
V 2 .No

D SC1476 1 3009
 Check item R18
 Is ... 18 years of age or over
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC1536

D SC1480 1 3010
 Was ... authorized to receive food
 stamps at any time during the 4 -
 month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SC1482 1 3011
 Check item R19
 Interview status of ...'s spouse .

U	Persons 15	years old or older
V	0	.Not in universe
V	1	.No spouse in household
V	2	.Interview for spouse not yet .conducted
V	3	.Interview for spouse already .conducted - skip to SC1502

D SC1484 1 3012
During the 4-month period, did ...
receive any welfare such as AFDC,
WIC, or general assistance (for ...
or ...'s children)

```
U Persons 15 years old or older
V         0 .Not in universe
V         1 .Yes
V         2 .No - skip to SC1502
```

```
*****
*      COMMENT NO. 35      *
*      The next 5 fields (SC1486 through      *
*      SC1496) are possible answers to the    *
*      questions:          *
*
*      What kind of welfare did ...          *
*      receive      anything else          *
*****
```

D	SC1486	1	3013
	AFDC		
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements		
V	0	.Not marked as a kind of welfare .or not in universe based on .response to SC1484	
V	1	.Marked as a kind of welfare	

D	SC1488	1	3014	
	General			assistance or general relief
U	Persons 15			years old or older and their
	dependents			meeting eligibility requirements
V	0			.Not marked as a kind of welfare
				.or not in universe based on
				.response to SC1484
V	1			.Marked as a kind of welfare

D	SC1492	1	3015	
				Foster child care
U	Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements			
V	0			.Not marked as a kind of welfare .or not in universe based on .response to SC1484
V	1			.Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1494 1 3016
WIC

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare
 .or not in universe based on
 .response to SC1484
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1496 1 3017
 Other or DK

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of welfare
 .or not in universe based on
 .response to SC1484
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of welfare

D SC1498 2 3018
 What kind of welfare did ...
 receive; anything else. See Appendix
 A-1 Income Source List

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
 V 0 .Not in universe based on
 .response to SC1484

D SC1502 1 3020
 During the 4-month period was ...
 covered by Medicaid or other public
 assistance program that pays for
 medical care

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SC1506 1 3021
 Check item R20
 Is ... the designated parent or
 guardian of children under 18 who
 live in this household

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to SC1524

D SC1508 1 3022
 Were any of ...'s children under 18
 covered by Medicaid

U Persons 15 years old or older and their dependents meeting eligibility requirements
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to SC1536

D SC1510 2 3023

How many of ...'s children were covered
by Medicaid
U Persons 15 years old or older

```
*****
* COMMENT NO. 36 *
* The next 5 fields (SC1512 through *
* SC1520) are possible answers to the *
* question: *
* *
* Which children were covered *
* *
* Note: No person numbers are listed *
* here if "all" children are indicated *
* in SC1510 *
*****
```

D SC1512 3 3025
Person no. = 101-199
U Children under 18 years old

D SC1514 3 3028
Person no. = 101-199
U Children under 18 years old

D SC1516 3 3031
Person no. = 101-199
U Children under 18 years old

D SC1518 3 3034
Person no. = 101-199
U Children under 18 years old

D SC1520 3 3037
Person no. = 101-199
U Children under 18 years old

D SC1524 1 3040
Check item R21
Was ... or ...'s children covered
by Medicaid
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC1536

D SC1526 1 3041
Was (.../(and)...) 's children)
covered during the entire 4-month
period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - ship to SC1536
V 2 .No

```
*****
* COMMENT NO. 37 *
*****
```



```

*      The next 4 fields (SC1528 through      *
*      SC1534) are possible answers to the    *
*      question:                               *
*                                              *
*      In which months was .../(and)... 's    *
*      children) covered                       *
*****

```

```

D SC1528      1      3042
  Last month
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not marked as a month covered
           .or not in universe based on
           .response to SC1526
V          1 .Marked as a month covered

```

```

D SC1530      1      3043
  2 months ago
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not marked as a month covered
           .or not in universe based on
           .response to SC1526
V          1 .Marked as a month covered

```

```

D SC1532      1      3044
  3 months ago
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not marked as a month covered
           .or not in universe based on
           .response to SC1526
V          1 .Marked as a month covered

```

```

D SC1534      1      3045
  4 months ago
U All persons, including children
V          0 .Not marked as a month covered
           .or not in universe based on
           .response to SC1526
V          1 .Marked as a month covered

```

```

D SC1536      1      3046
  During the 4-month period, did ...
  have group or individual health
  insurance in ...'s own name
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe

```

```

D SC1537      1      3047
  Was ... covered by a health insurance
  plan in somebody else's name
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1568
V          2 .No - skip to SC1568

```

```

D SC1538      1      3048
  Did ... have this health insurance

```

plan during the entire 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1548
V 2 .No

* COMMENT NO. 38 *
* The next 4 fields (SC1540 through *
* SC1546) are possible answers to the *
* question: *
* *
* In which months (1-4) did ... have *
* the plan *

D SC1540 1 3049
Last month
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a month with the
.plan or not in universe based
.on response to SC1538
V 1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1542 1 3050
2 months ago
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a month with the
.plan or not in universe based
.on response to SC1538
V 1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1544 1 3051
3 months ago
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a month with the
.plan or not in universe based
.on response to SC1538
V 1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1546 1 3052
4 months ago
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not marked as a month with the
.plan or not in universe based
.on response to SC1538
V 1 .Marked as a month with the plan

D SC1548 1 3053
Was ...'s plan provided through an
employer or union (or through a
former employer or a pension plan)
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC1552

```

D SC1550      1      3054
      Did the employer or union (former
      employer or pension plan) pay for
      part or all of the cost of this plan
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .All
V          2 .Part
V          3 .None

```

```

D SC1552      1      3055
      Was this an individual plan or a
      family plan
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Individual - skip to SC1568
V          2 .Family

```

```

D SC1554      1      3056
      Did ...'s health plan cover all the
      persons living here
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC1624
V          2 .No

```

```
*****
*      COMMENT NO. 39      *
*      The next 5 fields (SC1556 through      *
*      SC1564) are possible answers to the      *
*      question:      *
*      *
*      Other than ..., which persons in this*
*      household were covered by ...'s plan *
*      *
*      Note: No person numbers appear if      *
*      plan covers all persons living here    *
*****
```

D SC1556 3 3057
 Person no. = 101-999
 U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1558 3 3060
 Person no. = 101-999
 U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1560 3 3063
 Person no. = 101-999
 U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1562 3 3066
 Person no. = 101-999
 U All persons, including children

V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1564 3 3069
 Person no. = 101-999
 U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1566 1 3072
 Other than ..., which persons in this
 household were covered by ...'s plan; if
 this person was covered by a health plan
 but no one else in the household was
 covered by that plan, this field is a "1".
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe, some others
 .covered
 V 1 .No one else covered

D SC1568 1 3073
 Check item R22
 Is ... the designated parent or
 guardian of children under 18 who
 live in this household
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to SC1624

D SC1570 2 3074
 Check item R23
 Have each of these children already
 been identified as members of a
 family health insurance plan
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to SC1574
 V -1 .DK - skip to SC1574

D SC1572 1 3076
 I have recorded that all of ...'s
 children were covered by a health
 insurance plan - is that correct
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1624
 V 2 .No

D SC1574 2 3077
 How many of ...'s children were covered by a
 health insurance plan
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not applicable
 V -5 .All children - skip to SC1624
 V 1 .1 child
 V 2 .2 children
 V 3 .3 children

V 4 .4 children
V 5 .5 or more children but not all

```
*****
*      COMMENT NO. 40      *
*      The next 5 fields (SC1576 through *
*      SC1584) are possible answers to the *
*      question:           *
*      *                   *
*      Are any of (which of) ...'s      *
*      children were covered by a health *
*      insurance plan             *
*****
```

D SC1576 3 3079
 Person no. = 101-999
U Children under 18 years old
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1578 3 3082
 Person no. = 101-999
U Children under 18 years old
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1580 3 3085
 Person no. = 101-999
U Children under 18 years old
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1582 3 3088
 Person no. = 101-999
U Children under 18 years old
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1584 3 3091
 Person no. = 101-999
U Children under 18 years old
V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1586 1 3094
 If this person was covered by a
 health plan but none of his/her
 children were covered by that
 plan this field is "1".
U Children under 18 years old
V 0 .Not in universe, some children
 .covered
V 1 .No children covered

D SC1624 1 3095
 Did ... have any accounts or
 savings in a bank, credit union, or
 savings and loan at any time during
 the 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to SC1634

D SC1626 1 3096
Did ... have any regular or
passbook savings accounts

U Persons 15 years old or older

```
V      0 .Not in universe
```

V	1	.Yes
---	---	------

V 2 .No

D	SC1628	1	3097
---	--------	---	------

Did ... have any money market
deposit accounts

U Persons 15 years old or older

```
V      0 .Not in universe
```

V	1	.Yes
---	---	------

V 2 .No

D SC1630	1	3098
----------	---	------

Did ... have any certificates of
deposit or other savings certificates

U Persons 15 years old or older

```
V      0 .Not in universe
```

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D	SC1632	1	3099
---	--------	---	------

Did ... have any NOW, super NOW,
or other interest-earning
checking accounts

U Persons 15 years old or older

```
V      0 .Not in universe
```

V	1 .Yes
---	--------

V 2 .No

D SC1634	1	3100
----------	---	------

At any time during the 4-month period did ... own anything (else) which earned interest such as money market funds, U.S. government securities, mortgages or bonds

U Persons 15 years old or older

```
V      0 .Not in universe
```

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to SC1648

* COMMENT NO. 41 *

* The next 6 fields (SC1636 through *

* SC1646) are possible answers to the *

```
* questions: *
```

* Which kinds of these assets did ... *

* own; any others *

D SC1636	1	3101
----------	---	------

Money market funds
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset
 .or not in universe based on
 .response to SC1634
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of asset

 D SC1638 1 3102
 U.S. government securities
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset
 .or not in universe based on
 .response to SC1634
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of asset

 D SC1640 1 3103
 Municipal or corporate bonds
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset
 .or not in universe based on
 .response to SC1634
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of asset

 D SC1642 1 3104
 Mortgages
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset
 .or not in universe based on
 .response to SC1634
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of asset

 D SC1644 1 3105
 U.S. savings bonds (E,EE)
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset
 .or not in universe based on
 .response to SC1634
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of asset

 D SC1646 1 3106
 Other
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not marked as a kind of asset
 .or not in universe based on
 .response to SC1634
 V 1 .Marked as a kind of asset

 D SC1648 1 3107
 During the 4-month period did ...
 have any stocks or mutual fund shares
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 D SC1650 1 3108
 During the 4-month period did ...

have any rental property
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SC1652 1 3109
 During the 4-month period did ...
 have any royalties
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SC1654 1 3110
 During the 4-month period did ...
 have any other financial investments
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D FILLER 28 3111
 Blank filler

D SC1694 1 3139
 Check item R27
 What is ...'s marital status
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Married, spouse absent
 V 2 .Other - skip to SC1698

D SC1696 1 3140
 Is ...'s spouse in the Armed Forces
 U Persons 15 years old or older, married,
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SC1698 1 3141
 Check item R28
 Are any income types, assets, or
 "worked" or "other educational
 assistance" marked on the ISS
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to SC1704

D SC1700 1 3142
 During the 4-month period ...
 received income from ...
 is that correct
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D SC1702 1 3143

Did ... receive income from any
other source such as financial help
from someone outside the household,
payments from the government or
anything else

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes - skip to SC1706

V 2 .No - skip to SC1712

D SC1704 1 3144

Did ... receive income from some
source we have not covered

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to SC4800

```
*****
*      COMMENT NO. 42      *
*      The next 3 fields (SC1706 through *
*      SC1710) are possible answers to the *
*      questions:          *
*                          *
*      What kind of income did ...      *
*      receive; anything else      *
*****
```

D SC1706 3 3145

Code from Income Source List
See appendix A-1. Range = 0,175.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1708 3 3148

Code from Income Source List
See appendix A-1. Range = 0,175.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1710 3 3151

Code from Income Source List
See appendix A-1. Range = 0,175.

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

D SC1712 1 3154

Check item E1
Is "worked" marked on ISS

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to first ISS code
 .or SC4800

```

D SC1714      1    3155
    During the 4-month period was ...
    working for an employer or was ...
    self-employed
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Worked for employer only
V          2 .Self-employed only
V          3 .Both worked for employer and
            .self-employed

D SC1716      1    3156
    How many different employers did ...
    work for during this 4-month period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .1 employer
V          2 .2 employers
V          3 .3 or more employers

*****
*      Labor force and recipiency          *
*      imputation flags                    *
*****

D PP-IMP01    1    3157
    Person imputation flag 01
    Imputation flag for field 'SC1002'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP02    1    3158
    Person imputation flag 02
    Imputation flag for fields 'SC1004'
    through 'SC1040'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP03    1    3159
    Person imputation flag 03
    Imputation flag for field 'SC1042'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP04    1    3160
    Person imputation flag 04
    Imputation flag for field 'SC1044'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP05    1    3161
    Person imputation flag 05
    Imputation flag for field 'SC1046'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

```

```

D PP-IMP06      1      3162
    Person imputation flag 06
    Imputation flag for field
    'SC1048 - SC1054'
V              0 .Not imputed
V              1 .Imputed

D FILLER        2      3163
    Zero filler

D PP-IMP09      1      3165
    Person imputation flag 09
    Imputation flag for field 'SC1056'
V              0 .Not imputed
V              1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP10      1      3166
    Person imputation flag 10
    Imputation flag for field 'SC1058'
V              0 .Not imputed
V              1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP11      1      3167
    Person imputation flag 11
    Imputation flag for fields 'SC1060'
    through 'SC1096'
V              0 .Not imputed
V              1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP12      1      3168
    Person imputation flag 12
    Imputation flag for field 'SC1098'
V              0 .Not imputed
V              1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP13      1      3169
    Person imputation flag 13
    Imputation flag for fields 'SC1100'
    through 'SC1134'
V              0 .Not imputed
V              1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP14      1      3170
    Person imputation flag 14
    Imputation flag for field 'SC1136'
V              0 .Not imputed
V              1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP15      1      3171
    Person imputation flag 15
    Imputation flag for fields 'SC1138'
    through 'SC1172'
V              0 .Not imputed
V              1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP16      1      3172

```

```

        Person imputation flag 16
        Imputation flag for field 'SC1174'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP17      1      3173
        Person imputation flag 17
        Imputation flag for field 'SC1176'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP18      1      3174
        Person imputation flag 18
        Imputation flag for fields 'SC1178'
        through 'SC1214'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP19      1      3175
        Person imputation flag 19
        Imputation flag for field 'SC1216'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP20      1      3176
        Person imputation flag 20
        Imputation of 'SC1218'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP21      1      3177
        Person imputation flag 21
        Imputation of 'SC1220'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP22      1      3178
        Person imputation flag 22
        Imputation of 'SC1222 - SC1228'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D FILLER        2      3179
        Zero filler

D PP-IMP25      1      3181
        Person imputation flag 25
        Imputation of 'SC1230'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP26      1      3182
        Person imputation flag 26
        Imputation of 'SC1234'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

```

```

D PP-IMP27      1      3183
    Person imputation flag 27
    Imputation of 'SC1236'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP28      1      3184
    Person imputation flag 28
    Imputation of 'SC1238'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP29      1      3185
    Person imputation flag 29
    Imputation of 'SC1240'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP30      1      3186
    Person imputation flag 30
    Imputation of 'SC1246'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP31      1      3187
    Person imputation flag 31
    Imputation of 'SC1338'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP32      1      3188
    Person imputation flag 32
    Imputation of 'SC1342'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP33      1      3189
    Person imputation flag 33
    Imputation of 'SC1352'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP34      1      3190
    Person imputation flag 34
    Imputation of 'SC1354'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP35      1      3191
    Person imputation flag 35
    Imputation of 'SC1360'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP36      1      3192
    Person imputation flag 36
    Imputation of 'SC1362'

```

```

V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP37    1    3193
    Person imputation flag 37
    Imputation of 'SC1364' through 'SC1380'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP38    1    3194
    Person imputation flag 38
    Imputation of 'SC1382'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP39    1    3195
    Person imputation flag 39
    Imputation of 'SC1386'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP40    1    3196
    Person imputation flag 40
    Imputation of 'SC1388'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP41    1    3197
    Person imputation flag 41
    Imputation of 'SC1390' through 'SC1412'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP42    1    3198
    Person imputation flag 42
    Imputation of 'SC1416'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP43    1    3199
    Person imputation flag 43
    Imputation of 'SC1418'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP44    1    3200
    Person imputation flag 44
    Imputation of 'SC1422'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP45    1    3201
    Person imputation flag 45
    Imputation of 'SC1426'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

```

D PP-IMP46 1 3202
 Person imputation flag 46
 Imputation of 'SC1428' through 'SC1452'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP47 1 3203
 Person imputation flag 47
 Imputation of 'SC1456'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP48 1 3204
 Person imputation flag 48
 Imputation of 'SC1462'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP49 1 3205
 Person imputation flag 49
 Imputation of 'SC1472'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP50 1 3206
 Person imputation flag 50
 Imputation of 'SC1480'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP51 1 3207
 Person imputation flag 51
 Imputation of 'SC1484'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP52 1 3208
 Person imputation flag 52
 Imputation of 'SC1486' through 'SC1498'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP53 1 3209
 Person imputation flag 53
 Imputation of 'SC1502'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP54 1 3210
 Person imputation flag 54
 Imputation of 'SC1508'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP55 1 3211
 Person imputation flag 55
 Imputation of 'SC1526'

```

V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP56    1    3212
      Person imputation flag 56
      Imputation of 'SC1528' through 'SC1534'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP57    1    3213
      Person imputation flag 57
      Imputation of 'SC1536'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP58    1    3214
      Person imputation flag 58
      Imputation of 'SC1537'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP59    1    3215
      Person imputation flag 59
      Imputation of 'SC1538'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP60    1    3216
      Person imputation flag 60
      Imputation of 'SC1540' through 'SC1546'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP61    1    3217
      Person imputation flag 61
      Imputation of 'SC1548'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP62    1    3218
      Person imputation flag 62
      Imputation of 'SC1550'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP63    1    3219
      Person imputation flag 63
      Imputation of 'SC1552'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP64    1    3220
      Person imputation flag 64
      Imputation of 'SC1624'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

```



```

D PP-IMP65      1      3221
    Person imputation flag 65
    Imputation of 'SC1626'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP66      1      3222
    Person imputation flag 66
    Imputation of 'SC1628'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP67      1      3223
    Person imputation flag 67
    Imputation of 'SC1630'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP68      1      3224
    Person imputation flag 68
    Imputation of 'SC1632'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP69      1      3225
    Person imputation flag 69
    Imputation of 'SC1634'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP70      1      3226
    Person imputation flag 70
    Imputation of 'SC1636' through 'SC1646'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP71      1      3227
    Person imputation flag 71
    Imputation of 'SC1648'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP72      1      3228
    Person imputation flag 72
    Imputation of 'SC1650'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP73      1      3229
    Person imputation flag 73
    Imputation of 'SC1652'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP74      1      3230
    Person imputation flag 74
    Imputation of 'SC1654'

```

```

V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP75    1    3231
    Person imputation flag 75
    Imputation of 'SC1656'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP76    1    3232
    Person imputation flag 76
    Imputation of 'SC1658 - SC1666'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP77    1    3233
    Person imputation flag 77
    Imputation of 'SC1668'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP78    1    3234
    Person imputation flag 78
    Imputation of 'SC1670'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP79    1    3235
    Person imputation flag 79
    Imputation of 'SC1672 - SC1692'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D PP-IMP80    1    3236
    Person imputation flag 80
    Imputation of 'SC1696'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D FILLER      3    3237
    Blank filler

D WS1-OCC     3    3240
    Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
    See appendix A-4
U Persons 15 years old and older

D WS1-IND     3    3243
    Edited and imputed 3-digit industry
    code.  See appendix A-5
U Persons 15 years old and older

```

```

*****
*      COMMENT NO. 43      *
*      The next 12 fields contain      *
*      employment and earnings by      *
*      months 1-4          *

```

```

*
*      WS1-WKS1....4
*      WS1RECI1....4
*      WS1-AMT1....4
*
*****

```

```

D WS1-WKS1      1      3246
      Number of weeks employed during month 1
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      0 .None or not in universe if
      .classwk = 6
V      1 .1 week
V      2 .2 weeks
V      3 .3 weeks
V      4 .4 weeks
V      5 .5 weeks

```

```

D WS1-WKS2      1      3247
      Number of weeks employed during month 2
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      0 .None or not in universe if
      .classwk = 6
V      1 .1 week
V      2 .2 weeks
V      3 .3 weeks
V      4 .4 weeks
V      5 .5 weeks

```

```

D WS1-WKS3      1      3248
      Number of weeks employed during month 3
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      0 .None or not in universe if
      .classwk = 6
V      1 .1 week
V      2 .2 weeks
V      3 .3 weeks
V      4 .4 weeks
V      5 .5 weeks

```

```

D WS1-WKS4      1      3249
      Number of weeks employed during month 4
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      0 .None or not in universe if
      .classwk = 6
V      1 .1 week
V      2 .2 weeks
V      3 .3 weeks
V      4 .4 weeks
V      5 .5 weeks

```

```

D WS1RECI1      1      3250
      Were earnings received during month 1
U Persons 15 years old and older
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes
V      2 .No

```

D WS1RECI2 1 3251
 Were earnings received during month 2
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D WS1RECI3 1 3252
 Were earnings received during month 3
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D WS1RECI4 1 3253
 Were earnings received during month 4
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D WS1-AMT1 5 3254
 What is the dollar amount of the
 earnings from this job for this
 month 1. Range = 0,33332.
 U Persons 15 years old and older

D WS1-AMT2 5 3259
 What is the dollar amount of the
 earnings from this job for this
 month 2. Range = 0,33332.
 U Persons 15 years old and older

D WS1-AMT3 5 3264
 What is the dollar amount of the
 earnings from this job for this
 month 3. Range = 0,33332.
 U Persons 15 years old and older

D WS1-AMT4 5 3269
 What is the dollar amount of the
 earnings from this job for this
 month 4. Range = 0,33332.
 U Persons 15 years old and older

D FILLER 1 3274
 Blank filler

D WS1-2012 1 3275
 Was ... an employee of ...
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not answered
 V 1 .A private for profit company
 .or individual
 V 2 .A private not for profit company
 .or individual
 V 3 .Federal government (exclude

.Armed Forces)
 V 4 .State government
 V 5 .Local government
 V 6 .Armed Forces
 V 7 .Unpaid in family business or
 .farm - skip to WS1-2044
 V 9 .Not in universe

 D WS1-2014 1 3276
 Was ... employed by ... during the
 4-month period
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes - skip to WS1-2024
 V 2 .No

 D WS1-2016 2 3277
 Month in which this person
 became employed by this
 employer. Range = 0,12
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe

 D WS1-2018 2 3279
 Day of month shown in WS1-2016
 that employment began.
 Range = 0,31.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe

 D WS1-2020 2 3281
 Month in which this person left
 this employer, if applicable.
 Range = 0,12.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe

 D WS1-2022 2 3283
 Day of month shown in WS1-2020
 that employment ended, if
 applicable. Range = 0,31.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe

 D Filler 2 3285
 Zero filler

 D WS1-2026 1 3287
 Was ... paid by the hour on this
 job
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to WS1-2030

 D WS1-2028 4 3288
 What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate

at the end of ... Range = 0,9999.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

D WS1-2030 1 3292
During the 4-month period how often
was ... paid on this job
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Once a week
V 2 .Once each 2 weeks
V 3 .Once a month
V 4 .Twice a month
V 5 .Some other way

D WS1-2032 5 3293
What was the total amount of pay
that ... received before deductions
on this job last month (month 4).
Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe
V 0 .None

D WS1-2034 5 3298
What was the total amount of pay
that ... received before deductions
on this job 2 months ago (month 3).
Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe
V 0 .None

D WS1-2036 5 3303
What was the total amount of pay
that ... received before deductions
on this job 3 months ago (month 2).
Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe
V 0 .None

D WS1-2038 5 3308
What was the total amount of pay
that ... received before deductions
on this job 4 months ago (month 1).
Range = -9,333332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe
V 0 .None

D WS1-2040 1 3313
Check item E4
Is "DK" marked in all parts of
WS1-2032 to WS1-2038.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to WS1-2044

D WS1-2042 1 3314
If we were to call back later would
you (or ...) be able to provide us
with the amounts of pay ...
received in each of these months

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

* Wage and salary imputation flags *

D WS1IMP01 1 3315
Wage and salary imputation flag 1
Imputation of field 'WS1-OCC'

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP02 1 3316
Wage and salary imputation flag 2
Imputation of field 'WS1-IND'

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP03 1 3317
Wage and salary imputation flag 3
Imputation of field 'WS1-2012'

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP04 1 3318
Wage and salary imputation flag 4
Imputation of field 'WS1-2026'

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP05 1 3319
Wage and salary imputation flag 5
Imputation of field 'WS1-2028'

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D WS1IMP06 1 3320
Wage and salary imputation flag 6
Imputation of field 'WS1-2030'

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D WS1CAL01 1 3321
Field 'WS1-2032' was imputed

V 0 .No imputed input
V 1 .Imputed input

```

D WS1CAL02      1      3322
    Field 'WS1-2034' was imputed
V              0 .No imputed input
V              1 .Imputed input

D WS1CAL03      1      3323
    Field 'WS1-2036' was imputed
V              0 .No imputed input
V              1 .Imputed input

D WS1CAL04      1      3324
    Field 'WS1-2038' was imputed
V              0 .No imputed input
V              1 .Imputed input

D WS2-OCC       3      3325
    Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
    code. See appendix A-4
U Persons 15 years old and older

D WS2-IND       3      3328
    Edited and imputed 3-digit industry
    code. See appendix A-5
U Persons 15 years old and older

*****
* COMMENT NO. 44 *
* The next 12 fields contain *
* employment and earnings by *
* months 1-4 *
* *
* WS2-WKS1....4 *
* WS2RECI1....4 *
* WS2-AMT1....4 *
*****

D WS2-WKS1      1      3331
    Number of weeks employed during month 1
U Persons 15 years old and older
V              0 .None or not in universe if
               .classwk = 6
V              1 .1 week
V              2 .2 weeks
V              3 .3 weeks
V              4 .4 weeks
V              5 .5 weeks

D WS2-WKS2      1      3332
    Number of weeks employed during month 2
U Persons 15 years old and older
V              0 .None or not in universe if
               .classwk = 6
V              1 .1 week
V              2 .2 weeks
V              3 .3 weeks
V              4 .4 weeks

```


V 5 .5 weeks

D WS2-WKS3 1 3333
 Number of weeks employed during month 3
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .None or not in universe if
 .classwk = 6
 V 1 .1 week
 V 2 .2 weeks
 V 3 .3 weeks
 V 4 .4 weeks
 V 5 .5 weeks

D WS2-WKS4 1 3334
 Number of weeks employed during month 4
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .None or not in universe if
 .classwk = 6
 V 1 .1 week
 V 2 .2 weeks
 V 3 .3 weeks
 V 4 .4 weeks
 V 5 .5 weeks

D WS2RECI1 1 3335
 Were earnings received during month 1
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D WS2RECI2 1 3336
 Were earnings received during month 2
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D WS2RECI3 1 3337
 Were earnings received during month 3
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D WS2RECI4 1 3338
 Were earnings received during month 4
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D WS2-AMT1 5 3339
 What is the dollar amount of the
 earnings from this job for this
 month 1. Range = 0,33332.
 U Persons 15 years old and older

D WS2-AMT2 5 3344
 What is the dollar amount of the
 earnings from this job for this
 month 2. Range = 0,33332.
 U Persons 15 years old and older

D WS2-AMT3 5 3349
 What is the dollar amount of the
 earnings from this job for this
 month 3. Range = 0,33332.
 U Persons 15 years old and older

D WS2-AMT4 5 3354
 What is the dollar amount of the
 earnings from this job for this
 month 4. Range = 0,33332.
 U Persons 15 years old and older

D FILLER 1 3359
 Blank filler

D WS2-2012 1 3360
 Was ... an employee of-
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in answered
 V 1 .A private for profit company
 .or individual
 V 2 .A private not for profit
 .company or individual
 V 3 .Federal government
 .(exclude Armed Forces)
 V 4 .State government
 V 5 .Local government
 V 6 .Armed Forces
 V 7 .Unpaid in family business or
 .farm - skip to WS1-2044
 V 9 .Not in universe

D WS2-2014 1 3361
 Was ... employed by ... during the
 4-month period
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes - skip to WS2-2024
 V 2 .No

D WS2-2016 2 3362
 Month in which this person
 became employed by this
 employer. Range = 0,12
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe

D WS2-2018 2 3364
 Day of month shown in WS2-2016
 that employment began.

Range = 0,31.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe

D WS2-2020 2 3366
 Month in which this person left
 this employer, if applicable.
 Range = 0,12.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe

D WS2-2022 2 3368
 Day of month shown in WS2-2020
 that employment ended, if
 applicable. Range = 0,31.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe

D FILLER 2 3370
 Zero filler

D WS2-2026 1 3372
 Was ... paid by the hour on this
 job
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to WS2-2030

D WS2-2028 4 3373 2
 What was ...'s regular hourly pay rate
 at the end of ... Range = 0,9999.
 Two implied decimals.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe

D WS2-2030 1 3377
 During the 4-month period how often
 was ... paid on this job
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Once a week
 V 2 .Once each 2 weeks
 V 3 .Once a month
 V 4 .Twice a month
 V 5 .Some other way

D WS2-2032 5 3378
 What was the total amount of pay
 that ... received before deductions
 on this job last month (month 4).
 Range = -9,33332.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -9 .Not in universe
 V 0 .None

D WS2-2034 5 3383

What was the total amount of pay
that ... received before deductions
on this job 2 months ago (month 3).
Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe
V 0 .None

D WS2-2036 5 3388
What was the total amount of pay
that ... received before deductions
on this job 3 months ago (month 2).
Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe
V 0 .None

D WS2-2038 5 3393
What was the total amount of pay
that ... received before deductions
on this job 4 months ago (month 1).
Range = -9,333332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe
V 0 .None

D WS2-2040 1 3398
Check item E4
Is "DK" marked in all parts of
WS2-2032 to WS2-2038.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to WS2-2044

D WS2-2042 1 3399
If we were to call back later would
you (or ...) be able to provide us
with the amounts of pay ...
received in each of these months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

* Wage and salary imputation flags *

D WS2IMP01 1 3400
Wage and salary imputation flag 1
Imputation of field 'WS2-OCC'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP02 1 3401
Wage and salary imputation flag 2

```

        Imputation of field 'WS2-IND'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP03      1      3402
        Wage and salary imputation flag 3
        Imputation of field 'WS2-2112'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP04      1      3403
        Wage and salary imputation flag 4
        Imputation of field 'WS2-2126'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP05      1      3404
        Wage and salary imputation flag 5
        Imputation of field 'WS2-2128'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS2IMP06      1      3405
        Wage and salary imputation flag 6
        Imputation of field 'WS2-2130'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS2CAL01      1      3406
        Field 'WS2-2132' was imputed
V          0 .No imputed input
V          1 .Imputed input

D WS2CAL02      1      3407
        Field 'WS2-2134' was imputed
V          0 .No imputed input
V          1 .Imputed input

D WS2CAL03      1      3408
        Field 'WS2-2136' was imputed
V          0 .No imputed input
V          1 .Imputed input

D WS2CAL04      1      3409
        Field 'WS2-2138' was imputed
V          0 .No imputed input
V          1 .Imputed input

D SE1OCC        3      3410
        Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
        code.  See appendix C
U Persons 15 years old and older

D FILLER        1      3413
        Blank filler

D SE1-INDR      2      3414

```

Edited and imputed 3-digit industry
code. See appendix D
U Persons 15 years old and older

```
*****
* COMMENT NO. 45 *
* The next 12 fields contain *
* business income by months 1-4 *
*****
```

D SE1WKS1 1 3416
Weeks with business this month (1).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None
V 1 .1 week
V 2 .2 weeks
V 3 .3 weeks
V 4 .4 weeks
V 5 .5 weeks

D SE1WKS2 1 3417
Weeks with business this month (2).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None
V 1 .1 week
V 2 .2 weeks
V 3 .3 weeks
V 4 .4 weeks
V 5 .5 weeks

D SE1WKS3 1 3418
Weeks with business this month (3).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None
V 1 .1 week
V 2 .2 weeks
V 3 .3 weeks
V 4 .4 weeks
V 5 .5 weeks

D SE1WKS4 1 3419
Weeks with business this month (4).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None
V 1 .1 week
V 2 .2 weeks
V 3 .3 weeks
V 4 .4 weeks
V 5 .5 weeks

D SE1REC1 1 3420
Did this person receive income from
this business this month (1)
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SE1REC2 1 3421
 Did this person receive income from
 this business this month (2)
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SE1REC3 1 3422
 Did this person receive income from
 this business this month (3)
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SE1REC4 1 3423
 Did this person receive income from
 this business this month (4)
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SE1AMT1 5 3424
 Amount of income received this month
 (1). In dollars. Range = 0,33332.
 U Persons 15 years old and older

D SE1AMT2 5 3429
 Amount of income received this month
 (2). In dollars. Range = 0,33332.
 U Persons 15 years old and older

D SE1AMT3 5 3434
 Amount of income received this month
 (3). In dollars. Range = 0,33332.
 U Persons 15 years old and older

D SE1AMT4 5 3439
 Amount of income received this month
 (4). In dollars. Range = 0,33332.
 U Persons 15 years old and older

D FILLER 1 3444
 Blank filler

D SE12212 2 3445
 How many hours per week did ...
 usually work at this business
 total hours = 1:99.
 V -3.None

D SE12214 1 3447
 Do you think that the gross earnings
 of this business will be \$1,000 or

more during the next 12 months
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SE1-2260

D SE12216 1 3448
Check item S2
Have questions SE12218 through SE12226
already been answered for this
business by another household member
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to SE12232
V 2 .No

D SE12218 1 3449
What was the total number of
employees working for this
business. Be sure to include ...
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .1 employee
V 2 .2 employees
V 3 .3 - 5 employees
V 4 .6 or more employees

D SE12220 1 3450
Was ...'s business incorporated
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to SE12224
V 2 .No

D SE12222 1 3451
Was ...'s business a sole
proprietorship or a partnership
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Sole proprietorship - skip to
.SE12232
V 2 .Partnership

D SE12224 1 3452
Aside from ... were any other
members of this household owners or
partners in this business
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SE12232

* COMMENT NO. 46 *
* The next 3 fields (SE12226 through *
* SE12230) are possible answers to the *
* question: *


```

*
*      Which members (were owners or
*      partners in this business).
*
*****

```

```

D SE12226      3      3453
      Person No. 101 - 999
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe

```

```

D SE12228      3      3456
      Person No. 101 - 199
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe

```

```

D SE12230      3      3459
      Person No. 101 - 999
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe

```

```

D SE12232      1      3462
      Was ... paid a regular salary from
      this business during the 4-month
      period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

```

```

D SE12234      1      3463
      Did ... receive any (other) income from
      the business during this 4 month period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

```

```

D SE12236      1      3464
      Check item S3
      Is "yes" marked in either SE12232 or
      SE12234
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE12250

```

```

*****
*      COMMENT NO. 47
*      The next 4 fields (SE12238 through
*      SE12244) contain business income by
*      month.
*
*****

```

```

D SE12238      5      3465
      What was the total amount of income
      that ... received from this
      business last month (month 4).

```

Range = -9,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe
V 0 .None

D SE12240 5 3470
What was the total amount of income
that ... received from this
business 2 months ago (month 3).
Range = -9,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe
V 0 .None

D SE12242 5 3475
What was the total amount of income
that ... received from this
business 3 months ago (month 2).
Range = -9,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe
V 0 .None

D SE12244 5 3480
What was the total amount of income
that ... received from this
business 4 months ago (month 1).
Range = -9,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe
V 0 .None

D SE12246 1 3485
Check item S4
Is "DK" marked in all parts of
SE12238 to SE12244.

U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SE12250

D SE12248 1 3486
If I were to call back later would
you (or ...) be able to provide us
with the amounts of income ...
received in each of these months

U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SE12250 1 3487
Check item S5
Is this business incorporated

U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to SE12262

V 2 .No

D SE12252 1 3488
 Check item S6
 Has information about the net
 profit (or loss) for this business
 already been obtained by another
 household member

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes - skip to SE12262

V 2 .No

D SE12254 1 3489
 Can...give an estimate of the net
 profit (or loss) during the 4-month
 period shown on the calendar

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to SE12262

D SE12256 6 3490
 What was the net profit (or loss)
 from this business during the
 4-month period.
 Range = -33332,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

D SE12260 5 3496
 About how much did ... earn from
 this business after expenses during
 the 4-month period.
 Range = -9,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older

V -9 .Not in universe

V 0 .None

 * Self-employment imputation flags *

D SE1IMP01 1 3501
 Self-employment imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field 'SE1OCC'

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP02 1 3502
 Self-employment imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field 'SE1IND'

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP03 1 3503

```

        Self-employment imputation flag 3
        Imputation of field 'SE12214'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP04      1    3504
        Self-employment imputation flag 4
        Imputation of field 'SE12218'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP05      1    3505
        Self-employment imputation flag 5
        Imputation of field 'SE12220'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP06      1    3506
        Self-employment imputation flag 6
        Imputation of field 'SE12222'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP07      1    3507
        Self-employment imputation flag 7
        Imputation of field 'SE12232'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP08      1    3508
        Self-employment imputation flag 8
        Imputation of field 'SE12234'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP09      1    3509
        Self-employment imputation flag 9
        Imputation of field 'SE12254'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP10      1    3510
        Self-employment imputation flag 10
        Imputation of field 'SE12256'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D SE1IMP11      1    3511
        Self-employment imputation flag 11
        Imputation of field 'SE12260'
V           0 .Not imputed
V           1 .Imputed

D SE1CAL01      1    3512
        Field 'SE12238' was imputed
V           0 .No imputed input
V           1 .Imputed input

```

```

D SE1CAL02      1      3513
    Field 'SE12240' was imputed
V              0 .No imputed input
V              1 .Imputed input

D SE1CAL03      1      3514
    Field 'SE12242' was imputed
V              0 .No imputed input
V              1 .Imputed input

D SE1CAL04      1      3515
    Field 'SE12244' was imputed
V              0 .No imputed input
V              1 .Imputed input

D SE2OCC        3      3516
    Edited and imputed 3-digit occupation
    code. See appendix A-4
U Persons 15 years old and older

D FILLER        1      3519
    Blank filler

D SE2-INDR      2      3520
    Edited and imputed 3-digit industry
    code. See appendix A-5
U Persons 15 years old and older

*****
*      COMMENT NO. 48                      *
*      The next 12 fields contain          *
*      business income by months 1-4      *
*****

D SE2WKS1       1      3522
    Weeks with business this month (1).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V              0 .None
V              1 .1 week
V              2 .2 weeks
V              3 .3 weeks
V              4 .4 weeks
V              5 .5 weeks

D SE2WKS2       1      3523
    Weeks with business this month (2).
U Persons 15 years old and older
V              0 .None
V              1 .1 week
V              2 .2 weeks
V              3 .3 weeks
V              4 .4 weeks
V              5 .5 weeks

D SE2WKS3       1      3524
    Weeks with business this month (3).

```

U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None
V 1 .1 week
V 2 .2 weeks
V 3 .3 weeks
V 4 .4 weeks
V 5 .5 weeks

D SE2WKS4 1 3525
 Weeks with business this month (4).

U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None
V 1 .1 week
V 2 .2 weeks
V 3 .3 weeks
V 4 .4 weeks
V 5 .5 weeks

D SE2REC1 1 3526
 Did this person receive income from
 this business this month (1)

U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SE2REC2 1 3527
 Did this person receive income from
 this business this month (2)

U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SE2REC3 1 3528
 Did this person receive income from
 this business this month (3)

U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SE2REC4 1 3529
 Did this person receive income from
 this business this month (4)

U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SE2AMT1 5 3530
 Amount of income received this month
 (1). In dollars. Range = 0,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older

D SE2AMT2 5 3535

Amount of income received this month
 (2). In dollars. Range = 0,33332.
 U Persons 15 years old and older

D SE2AMT3 5 3540
 Amount of income received this month
 (3). In dollars. Range = 0,33332.
 U Persons 15 years old and older

D SE2AMT4 5 3545
 Amount of income received this month
 (4). In dollars. Range = 0,33332.
 U Persons 15 years old and older

D FILLER 1 3550
 Blank filler

D SE22212 2 3551
 How many hours per week did ...
 usually work at this business
 total hours = 1:99.
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V -3.None

D SE22214 1 3553
 Do you think that the gross earnings
 of this business will be \$1,000 or
 more during the next 12 months
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to SE22260

D SE22216 1 3554
 Check item S2
 Have questions SE22218 through SE22226
 already been answered for this
 business by another household member
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes - skip to SE22232
 V 2 .No

D SE22218 1 3555
 What was the total number of
 employees working for this
 business. Be sure to include ...
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .1 employee
 V 2 .2 employees
 V 3 .3 - 5 employees
 V 4 .6 or more employees

D SE22220 1 3556
 Was ...'s business incorporated
 U Persons 15 years old and older

```
V      0 .Not in universe
V      1 .Yes - skip to SE22224
V      2 .No
```

```

D SE22222      1      3557
      Was ...'s business a sole
      proprietorship or a partnership
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Sole proprietorship -
            .skip to SE22232
V          2 .Partnership

```

```

D SE22224      1      3558
      Aside from ... were any other
      members of this household owners or
      partners in this business
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE22232

```

```
*****
*      COMMENT NO. 49      *
*      The next 3 fields (SE22226 through *
*      SE22230) are possible answers to the *
*      question:          *
*
*
*      Which members (were owners or
*      partners in this business).
*****
```

D SE22226 3 3559
 Person No. 101 - 999
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe

D SE22228 3 3562
 Person No. 101 - 199
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe

D SE22230 3 3565
 Person No. 101 - 999
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe

```

D SE22232      1      3568
      Was ... paid a regular salary from
      this business during the 4-month
      period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

```

D SE22234	1	3569
-----------	---	------


```

        Did ... receive any (other) income
        from the business during this 4
        month period
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No

D SE22236      1      3570
        Check item S3
        Is "yes" marked in either SE22232
        or SE22234
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to SE22250
*
*****
*      COMMENT NO. 50      *
*      The next 4 fields (SE22238 through      *
*      SE22244) contain business income by      *
*      month.      *
*****

D SE22238      5      3571
        What was the total amount of income
        that ... received from this
        business last month (month 4) .
        Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          -9 .Not in universe
V          0 .None

D SE22240      5      3576
        What was the total amount of income
        that ... received from this
        business 2 months ago (month 3) .
        Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          -9 .Not in universe
V          0 .None

D SE22242      5      3581
        What was the total amount of income
        that ... received from this
        business 3 months ago (month 2) .
        Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          -9 .Not in universe
V          0 .None

D SE22244      5      3586
        What was the total amount of income
        that ... received from this
        business 4 months ago (month 1) .
        Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older

```

V -9 .Not in universe
 V 0 .None

D SE22246 1 3591
 Check item S4
 Is "DK" marked in all parts of
 SE22238 to SE22244.

U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to SE22250

D SE22248 1 3592
 If I were to call back later would
 you (or ...) be able to provide us
 with the amounts of income ...
 received in each of these months

U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D SE22250 1 3593
 Check item S5
 Is this business incorporated

U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes - skip to SE22262
 V 2 .No

D SE22252 1 3594
 Check item S6
 Has information about the net
 profit (or loss) for this business
 already been obtained by another
 household member

U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes - skip to SE22262
 V 2 .No

D SE22254 1 3595
 Can...give an estimate of the net
 profit (or loss) during the 4-month
 period shown on the calendar

U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to SE22262

D SE22256 6 3596
 What was the net profit (or loss)
 from this business during the
 4-month period.
 Range = -33332,33332.

U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe

D SE22260 5 3602
 About how much did ... earn from
 this business after expenses during
 the 4-month period.
 Range = -9,33332.
U Persons 15 years old and older
V -9 .Not in universe
V 0 .None

* Self-employment imputation flags *

D SE2IMP01 1 3607
 Self-employment imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field 'SE2OCC'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP02 1 3608
 Self-employment imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field 'SE2IND'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP03 1 3609
 Self-employment imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field 'SE22214'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP04 1 3610
 Self-employment imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field 'SE22218'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP05 1 3611
 Self-employment imputation flag 5
 Imputation of field 'SE22220'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP06 1 3612
 Self-employment imputation flag 6
 Imputation of field 'SE22222'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP07 1 3613
 Self-employment imputation flag 7
 Imputation of field 'SE22232'
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP08 1 3614

Self-employment imputation flag 8
Imputation of field 'SE22234'

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP09 1 3615
Self-employment imputation flag 9
Imputation of field 'SE22254'

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP10 1 3616
Self-employment imputation flag 10
Imputation of field 'SE22256'

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D SE2IMP11 1 3617
Self-employment imputation flag 11
Imputation of field 'SE22260'

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D SE2CAL01 1 3618
Field 'SE22238' was imputed

V 0 .No imputed input
V 1 .Imputed input

D SE2CAL02 1 3619
Field 'SE22240' was imputed

V 0 .No imputed input
V 1 .Imputed input

D SE2CAL03 1 3620
Field 'SE22242' was imputed

V 0 .No imputed input
V 1 .Imputed input

D SE2CAL04 1 3621
Field 'SE22244' was imputed

V 0 .No imputed input
V 1 .Imputed input

D I01REC1 1 3622
Reciprocity of Social Security income.
Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I01REC2 1 3623
Reciprocity of Social Security income.
Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D I01REC3 1 3624
 Reciprocity of Social Security income.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I01REC4 1 3625
 Reciprocity of Social Security income.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I01AMT1 5 3626
 Amount of Social Security income
 received. Month 1 of the reference
 period. Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I01AMT2 5 3631
 Amount of Social Security income
 received. Month 2 of the
 reference period. Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I01AMT3 5 3636
 Amount of Social Security income
 received. Month 3 of the reference
 period. Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I01AMT4 5 3641
 Amount of Social Security income
 received. Month 4 of the reference
 period. Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D KIDSSYN1 1 3646
 Reciprocity of Social Security income for
 children. Month 1 of the reference
 period
 U Children age 0-17 years old
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D KIDSSYN2 1 3647
 Reciprocity of Social Security income for
 children. Month 2 of the reference
 period
 U Children age 0-17 years old
 V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D KIDSSYN3 1 3648
 Recipency of Social Security income for
 children. Month 3 of the reference
 period
 U Children age 0-17 years old
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D KIDSSYN4 1 3649
 Recipency of Social Security income for
 children. Month 4 of the reference
 period
 U Children age 0-17 years old
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D KDSSAMT1 4 3650
 Amount of Social Security income
 received. Range = 0,5000
 U Children age 0-17 years old

D KDSSAMT2 4 3654
 Amount of Social Security income
 received. Range = 0,5000
 U Children age 0-17 years old

D KDSSAMT3 4 3658
 Amount of Social Security income
 received. Range = 0,5000
 U Children age 0-17 years old

D KDSSAMT4 4 3662
 Amount of Social Security income
 received. Range = 0,5000
 U Children age 0-17 years old

D SSRECIND 1 3666
 Social Security recipency indicator
 U All persons, including children
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Adult benefits received in
 .own name only
 V 2 .Only adult benefits received
 .jointly with spouse
 V 3 .Only child benefits received
 V 4 .Adult benefits received in own
 .name and child benefits received
 V 5 .Adult benefits received jointly
 .with spouse and child benefits
 .recieved

D SS3004 1 3667

Check item A2
 Is ... a designated parent or guardian
 of children under age 18

U Persons 15 years or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D SS3006 1 3668

During this 4-month period, were
 any separate payments from Social
 Security received especially for the
 children

U Persons 15 years or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D SS3008 1 3669

Did ... also receive a separate
 payment for (himself/herself)
 during any of these months

U Persons 15 years or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D SS3012 1 3670

Did ... receive Social Security
 jointly with ...'s spouse

U Married persons 15 years or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D SS3014 1 3671

Check item A4
 Has information about the amount
 received by ... from Social Security
 been recorded during an interview
 for ...'s spouse

U Married persons 15 years or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code

V 2 .No

D FILLER 2 3672

Zero filler

D SS3066 2 3674

Do ...'s payments usually come on
 the first of the month or the third.
 Range = -1,3

U Persons 15 years or older receiving
 Social Security

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .First

V	2	.Third
V	3	.Other
V	-1	.DK

D SS3068	1	3676
----------	---	------

Check item A7

Were Social Security payments received

U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
Social Security

V	0	.Not in universe
---	---	------------------

V 1 .Yes

```
V      2 .No - skip to next ISS code
```

D SS3086 1 3677

Were all children living here covered by these payments

U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
Social Security

V	0	.Not in universe
---	---	------------------

```
V      1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
```

V 2 .No

```
*****
*      COMMENT NO. 51      *
*      The next 6 fields (SS3088 through *
*      SS3098) are possible answers to  *
*      the question:      *
*                               *
*      Which children were covered      *
*****
```

D SS3088	3	3678
----------	---	------

Person No. 101-999

U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
Social Security

V	0	.Not in universe
---	---	------------------

D SS3090 3 3681

Person No. 101-999

U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
Social Security

V	0	.Not in universe
---	---	------------------

D SS3092	3	3684
----------	---	------

Person No. 101-999

U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
Social Security

```
V      0 .Not in universe
```

D SS3094 3 3687

Person No. 101-999

U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
Social Security

```
V      0 .Not in universe
```

D SS3096 3 3690

Person No. 101-999
 U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
 Social Security
 V 0 .Not in universe

D SS3098 3 3693
 Person No. 101-999
 U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
 Social Security
 V 0 .Not in universe

D I01IMP01 1 3696
 Social Security imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I01AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I01IMP02 1 3697
 Social Security imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I01AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I01IMP03 1 3698
 Social Security imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I01AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I01IMP04 1 3699
 Social Security imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I01AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I01IMP05 1 3700
 Social Security imputation flag 5
 Imputation of field SS3008
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I01IMP06 1 3701
 Social Security imputation flag 6
 Imputation of field KDSSAMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I01IMP07 1 3702
 Social Security imputation flag 7
 Imputation of field KDSSAMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I01IMP08 1 3703
 Social Security imputation flag 8
 Imputation of field KDSSAMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

 D I01IMP09 1 3704
 Social Security imputation flag 9
 Imputation of field KDSSAMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

 D I02REC1 1 3705
 Reciency of railroad retirement
 income. Month 1 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 D I02REC2 1 3706
 Reciency of railroad retirement
 income. Month 2 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 D I02REC3 1 3707
 Reciency of railroad retirement
 income. Month 3 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 D I02REC4 1 3708
 Reciency of railroad retirement
 income. Month 4 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 D I02AMT1 5 3709
 Amount of railroad retirement income
 Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older

 D I02AMT2 5 3714
 Amount of railroad retirement income
 Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older

 D I02AMT3 5 3719
 Amount of railroad retirement income
 Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older

 D I02AMT4 5 3724
 Amount of railroad retirement income

Range = 0,33332
U Persons 40 years old or older

D KIDRRYN1 1 3729
Reciency of railroad retirement income
for children. Month 1 of the reference
period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D KIDRRYN2 1 3730
Reciency of railroad retirement income
for children. Month 2 of the reference
period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D KIDRRYN3 1 3731
Reciency of railroad retirement income
for children. Month 3 of the reference
period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D KIDRRYN4 1 3732
Reciency of railroad retirement income
for children. Month 4 of the reference
period
U Children age 0-17 years old
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D KDRRAMT1 4 3733
Amount of railroad retirement income
received. Range = 0,5000. In dollars.
U Children age 0-17 years old

D KDRRAMT2 4 3737
Amount of railroad retirement income
received. Range = 0,5000. In dollars.
U Children age 0-17 years old

D KDRRAMT3 4 3741
Amount of railroad retirement income
received. Range = 0,5000. In dollars.
U Children age 0-17 years old

D KDRRAMT4 4 3745
Amount of railroad retirement income
received. Range = 0,5000. In dollars.

Children age 0-17 years old

D RRRECIND 1 3749
Railroad retirement reciprocity
indicator
U All persons, including children
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Adult benefits received in own
.name only
V 2 .Only adult benefits received
.jointly with spouse
V 3 .Only child benefits received
V 4 .Adult benefits received in
.own name and child benefits
.received
V 5 .Adult benefits received
.jointly with spouse
.and child benefits recieved

D RR3004 1 3750
Check item A2
Is ...a designated parent or guardian of
children under 18
U Persons 15 years or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D RR3006 1 3751
During this 4-month period, were any
received especially for the children
U Persons 15 years or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D RR3008 1 3752
Did ... also receive a separate
payment for (himself/herself)
during any of these months
U Persons 15 years or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D RR3012 1 3753
Did ... receive railroad retirement
jointly with ...'s spouse
U Married persons 15 years or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D RR3014 1 3754
Check item A4
Has information about the amount
received by ... from railroad retirement

```

        been recorded during an interview
        for ...'s spouse
U Married persons 15 years or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
V          2 .No

D RR3064      2    3755
        Railroad retirement sends out two types
        of checks; which color check does ...
        receive.  Range = -1,3
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  railroad retirement
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Green
V          2 .Gold
V          3 .Other
V          -1 .DK

D RR3066      2    3757
        Do ...'s payments usually come on
        the first of the month or the third.
        Range = -1,3
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
  railroad retirement
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .First
V          2 .Third
V          3 .Other
V          -1 .DK

D RR3068      1    3759
        Check item A7
        Were railroad retirement payments
        received especially for the children
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D RR3086      1    3760
        Were all children living here
        covered by these payments
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
  railroad retirement
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
V          2 .No

*****
*      COMMENT NO. 52      *
*      The next 6 fields (RR3088 through *
*      RR3098) are possible answers to  *
*      the question:      *
*      *                  *
*      Which children were covered      *

```

D RR3088 3 3761
 Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
 railroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe

D RR3090 3 3764
 Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
 railroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe

D RR3092 3 3767
 Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
 railroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe

D RR3094 3 3770
 Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
 railroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe

D RR3096 3 3773
 Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
 railroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe

D RR3098 3 3776
 Person No. 101-999
U Children age 0-17 years old receiving
 railroad retirement
V 0 .Not in universe

D I02IMP01 1 3779
 Railroad retirement imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I02AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I02IMP02 1 3780
 Railroad retirement imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I02AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I02IMP03 1 3781
 Railroad retirement imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I02AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I02IMP04 1 3782

Railroad retirement imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I02AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I02IMP05 1 3783
 Railroad retirement imputation flag 5
 Imputation of field RR3008
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I02IMP06 1 3784
 Railroad retirement imputation flag 6
 Imputation of field KDRRAMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I02IMP07 1 3785
 Railroad retirement imputation flag 7
 Imputation of field KDRRAMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I02IMP08 1 3786
 Railroad retirement imputation flag 8
 Imputation of field KDRRAMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I02IMP09 1 3787
 Railroad retirement imputation flag 9
 Imputation of field KDRRAMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I03REC1 1 3788
 Reciprocity of Federal SSI income.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I03REC2 1 3789
 Reciprocity of Federal SSI income.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I03REC3 1 3790
 Reciprocity of Federal SSI income.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D I03REC4 1 3791
 Reciprocity of Federal SSI income.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I03AMT1 5 3792
 Amount of Federal SSI income received.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I03AMT2 5 3797
 Amount of Federal SSI income received.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I03AMT3 5 3802
 Amount of Federal SSI income received.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I03AMT4 5 3807
 Amount of Federal SSI income received.
 Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I03IMP01 1 3812
 Federal SSI imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I03AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I03IMP02 1 3813
 Federal SSI imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I03AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I03IMP03 1 3814
 Federal SSI imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I03AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I03IMP04 1 3815
 Federal SSI imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I03AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I05REC1 1 3816
 Reciency of State unemployment
 compensation income. Month 1
 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I05REC2 1 3817
 Reciency of State unemployment
 compensation income. Month 2
 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I05REC3 1 3818
 Reciency of State unemployment
 compensation income. Month 3
 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I05REC4 1 3819
 Reciency of State unemployment
 compensation income. Month 4
 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I05AMT1 5 3820
 Amount of State unemployment
 compensation income received.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I05AMT2 5 3825
 Amount of State unemployment
 compensation income received.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I05AMT3 5 3830
 Amount of State unemployment
 compensation income received.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I05AMT4 5 3835
 Amount of State unemployment
 compensation income received.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I05IMP01 1 3840
 State unemployment compensation
 imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I05AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I05IMP02 1 3841
 State unemployment compensation
 imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I05AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I05IMP03 1 3842
 State unemployment compensation
 imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I05AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I05IMP04 1 3843
 State unemployment compensation
 imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I05AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I06REC1 1 3844
 Reciprocity of supplemental unemployment
 benefits. Month 1 of the reference
 period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I06REC2 1 3845
 Reciprocity of supplemental unemployment
 benefits. Month 2 of the reference
 period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I06REC3 1 3846
 Reciprocity of supplemental unemployment
 benefits. Month 3 of the reference
 period

U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I06REC4 1 3847
 Reciency of supplemental unemployment
 benefits. Month 4 of the reference
 period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I06AMT1 5 3848
 Amount of supplemental unemployment
 benefits. Month 1 of the reference
 period
 Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I06AMT2 5 3853
 Amount of supplemental unemployment
 benefits. Month 2 of the reference
 period
 Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I06AMT3 5 3858
 Amount of supplemental unemployment
 benefits. Month 3 of the reference
 period
 Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I06AMT4 5 3863
 Amount of supplemental unemployment
 benefits. Month 4 of the reference
 period
 Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I06IMP01 1 3868
 Supplemental unemployment benefits
 imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I06AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I06IMP02 1 3869
 Supplemental unemployment benefits
 imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I06AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I06IMP03 1 3870

Supplemental unemployment benefits
imputation flag 3
Imputation of field I06AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I06IMP04 1 3871
Supplemental unemployment benefits
imputation flag 4
Imputation of field I06AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I07REC1 1 3872
Reciency of other unemployment
compensation. Month 1 of the
reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I07REC2 1 3873
Reciency of other unemployment
compensation. Month 2 of the
reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I07REC3 1 3874
Reciency of other unemployment
compensation. Month 3 of the
reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I07REC4 1 3875
Reciency of other unemployment
compensation. Month 4 of the
reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I07AMT1 5 3876
Amount of other unemployment
compensation received.
Month 1 of the reference period
Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I07AMT2 5 3881

Amount of other unemployment
 compensation income received.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I07AMT3 5 3886
 Amount of other unemployment
 compensation received.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I07AMT4 5 3891
 Amount of other unemployment
 compensation received.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I07IMP01 1 3896
 Other unemployment compensation
 imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I07AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I07IMP02 1 3897
 Other unemployment compensation
 imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I07AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I07IMP03 1 3898
 Other unemployment compensation
 imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I07AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I07IMP04 1 3899
 Other unemployment compensation
 imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I07AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I08REC1 1 3900
 Reciprocity of Veterans compensation
 or pension income. Month 1 of the
 reference period
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I08REC2 1 3901
 Reciency of Veterans compensation
 or pension income. Month 2 of the
 reference period
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I08REC3 1 3902
 Reciency of Veterans compensation
 or pension income. Month 3 of the
 reference period
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I08REC4 1 3903
 Reciency of Veterans compensation
 or pension income. Month 4 of the
 reference period
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I08AMT1 5 3904
 Amount of Veterans compensation or
 pension income received. Month 1
 of the reference period
 Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 15 years old and older

D I08AMT2 5 3909
 Amount of Veterans compensation or
 pension income received. Month 2
 of the reference period
 Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 15 years old and older

D I08AMT3 5 3914
 Amount of Veterans compensation or
 pension income received. Month 3
 of the reference period
 Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 15 years old and older

D I08AMT4 5 3919
 Amount of Veterans compensation or
 pension income received. Month 4
 of the reference period
 Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 15 years old and older

D VET3034 1 3924
 Were all the people living here

covered by ...'s payments
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
Veteran's compensation or pension
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to next income
.source
V 2 .No

* COMMENT NO. 53 *
* The next 10 fields (VET3036 through *
* VET3054) are possible answers to the *
* question: *
* *
* Which persons were covered *

D VET3036 3 3925
Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving
Veteran's pay or compensation
V 0 .Not in universe

D VET3038 3 3928
Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving
Veteran's pay or compensation
V 0 .Not in universe

D VET3040 3 3931
Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving
Veteran's pay or compensation
V 0 .Not in universe

D VET3042 3 3934
Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving
Veteran's pay or compensation
V 0 .Not in universe

D VET3044 3 3937
Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving
Veteran's pay or compensation
V 0 .Not in universe

D VET3046 3 3940
Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving
Veteran's pay or compensation
V 0 .Not in universe

D VET3048 3 3943
Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving
Veteran's pay or compensation

V 0 .Not in universe

D VET3050 3 3946
 Person No. 101-999
 U All persons, including children, receiving
 Veteran's pay or compensation
 V 0 .Not in universe

D VET3052 3 3949
 Person No. 101-999
 U All persons, including children, receiving
 Veteran's pay or compensation
 V 0 .Not in universe

D VET3054 3 3952
 Person No. 101-999
 U All persons, including children, receiving
 Veteran's pay or compensation
 V 0 .Not in universe

D VET3060 2 3955
 Is ... required to fill out an
 annual income questionnaire for the
 Veterans Administration
 U Persons age 15 years or older receiving
 receiving Veteran's pay or compensation
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes - skip to next ISS code
 V 2 .No - skip to next ISS code

D I08IMP01 1 3957
 Veterans compensation or pension
 imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I08AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I08IMP02 1 3958
 Veterans compensation or pension
 imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I08AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I08IMP03 1 3959
 Veterans compensation or pension
 imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I08AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I08IMP04 1 3960
 Veterans compensation or pension
 imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I08AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I10REC1 1 3961
 Reciency of workers compensation.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I10REC2 1 3962
 Reciency of workers compensation.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I10REC3 1 3963
 Reciency of workers compensation.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I10REC4 1 3964
 Reciency of workers compensation.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I10AMT1 5 3965
 Amount of workers compensation received.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 15 years old and older

D I10AMT2 5 3970
 Amount of workers compensation received.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 15 years old and older

D I10AMT3 5 3975
 Amount of workers compensation received.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 15 years old and older

D I10AMT4 5 3980
 Amount of workers compensation received.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 15 years old and older

D I10IMP01 1 3985
 Workers compensation imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I10AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I10IMP02 1 3986
 Workers compensation imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I10AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I10IMP03 1 3987
 Workers compensation imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I10AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I10IMP04 1 3988
 Workers compensation imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I10AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I12REC1 1 3989
 Reciprocity of employer or union sickness
 payments. Month 1 of the
 reference period
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I12REC2 1 3990
 Reciprocity of employer or union sickness
 payments. Month 2 of the
 reference period
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I12REC3 1 3991
 Reciprocity of employer or union sickness
 payments. Month 3 of the
 reference period
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I12REC4 1 3992
 Reciprocity of employer or union sickness
 payments. Month 4 of the
 reference period
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I12AMT1 5 3993
 Amount of employer or union sickness
 payments received. Month 1 of the
 reference period. Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 15 years old and older

D I12AMT2 5 3998
 Amount of employer or union sickness
 payments received. Month 2 of the
 reference period. Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 15 years old and older

D I12AMT3 5 4003
 Amount of employer or union sickness
 payments received. Month 3 of the
 reference period. Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 15 years old and older

D I12AMT4 5 4008
 Amount of employer or union sickness
 payments received. Month 4 of the
 reference period. Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 15 years old and older

D I12IMP01 1 4013
 Employer or union sickness plan
 imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I12AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I12IMP02 1 4014
 Employer or union sickness plan
 imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I12AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I12IMP03 1 4015
 Employer or union sickness plan
 imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I12AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I12IMP04 1 4016
 Employer or union sickness plan
 imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I12AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I13REC1 1 4017
 Reciprocity of private disability

insurance income. Month 1 of the
reference period

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D I13REC2 1 4018

Reciency of private disability
insurance income. Month 2 of the
reference period

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D I13REC3 1 4019

Reciency of private disability
insurance income. Month 3 of the
reference period

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D I13REC4 1 4020

Reciency of private disability
insurance income. Month 4 of the
reference period

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D I13AMT1 5 4021

Amount of private disability insurance
income received. Month 1 of the
reference period

Range = 0,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

D I13AMT2 5 4026

Amount of private disability insurance
income received. Month 2 of the
reference period

Range = 0,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

D I13AMT3 5 4031

Amount of private disability insurance
income received. Month 3 of the
reference period

Range = 0,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

D I13AMT4 5 4036

Amount of private disability insurance

income received. Month 4 of the
 reference period
 Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 15 years old and older

D I13IMP01 1 4041
 Private disability insurance
 imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I13AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I13IMP02 1 4042
 Private disability insurance
 imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I13AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I13IMP03 1 4043
 Private disability insurance
 imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I13AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I13IMP04 1 4044
 Private disability insurance
 imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I13AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I20REC1 1 4045
 Reciprocity of AFDC income.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I20REC2 1 4046
 Reciprocity of AFDC income.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I20REC3 1 4047
 Reciprocity of AFDC income.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

U All persons, including children, receiving AFDC
 V 0 .Not in universe

D AFDC3040 3 4080
 Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children, receiving AFDC
 V 0 .Not in universe

D AFDC3042 3 4083
 Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children, receiving AFDC
 V 0 .Not in universe

D AFDC3044 3 4086
 Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children, receiving AFDC
 V 0 .Not in universe

D AFDC3046 3 4089
 Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children, receiving AFDC
 V 0 .Not in universe

D AFDC3048 3 4092
 Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children, receiving AFDC
 V 0 .Not in universe

D AFDC3050 3 4095
 Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children, receiving AFDC
 V 0 .Not in universe

D AFDC3052 3 4098
 Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children, receiving AFDC
 V 0 .Not in universe

D AFDC3054 3 4101
 Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children, receiving AFDC
 V 0 .Not in universe

D I20IMP01 1 4104
 AFDC imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I20AMT1

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I20IMP02 1 4105
 AFDC imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I20AMT2

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I20IMP03 1 4106
 AFDC imputation flag 3

Imputation of field I20AMT3

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D I20IMP04 1 4107

AFDC imputation flag 4

Imputation of field I20AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D I21REC1 1 4108

Reciprocity of general assistance income.

Month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D I21REC2 1 4109

Reciprocity of general assistance income.

Month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D I21REC3 1 4110

Reciprocity of general assistance income.

Month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D I21REC4 1 4111

Reciprocity of general assistance income.

Month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D I21AMT1 5 4112

Amount of general assistance income received. Month 1 of the reference period. Range = 0,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

D I21AMT2 5 4117

Amount of general assistance income received. Month 2 of the reference period

Range = 0,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

D I21AMT3 5 4122

Amount of general assistance income

received. Month 3 of the
reference period. Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I21AMT4 5 4127
Amount of general assistance income
received. Month 4 of the
reference period. Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D GA3034 1 4132
Were all the people living here
covered by ...'s payments 0
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving general
assistance income
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to next income
.source
V 2 .No

* COMMENT NO. 55 *
* The next 10 fields (GA3036 through *
* GA3054) are possible answers to the *
* question: *
* *
* Which persons were covered *

D GA3036 3 4133
Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving
general assistance income
V 0 .Not in universe

D GA3038 3 4136
U All persons, including children, receiving
general assistance income
V 0 .Not in universe

D GA3040 3 4139
Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving
general assistance income
V 0 .Not in universe

D GA3042 3 4142
Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving
general assistance income
V 0 .Not in universe

D GA3044 3 4145
Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving
general assistance income
V 0 .Not in universe

D GA3046 3 4148
 Person No. 101-999
 U All persons, including children, receiving
 general assistance income
 V 0 .Not in universe

D GA3048 3 4151
 Person No. 101-999
 U All persons, including children, receiving
 general assistance income
 V 0 .Not in universe

D GA3050 3 4154
 Person No. 101-999
 U All persons, including children, receiving
 general assistance income
 V 0 .Not in universe

D GA3052 3 4157
 Person No. 101-999
 U All persons, including children, receiving
 general assistance income
 V 0 .Not in universe

D GA3054 3 4160
 Person No. 101-999
 U All persons, including children, receiving
 general assistance income
 V 0 .Not in universe

D I21IMP01 1 4163
 General assistance imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I21AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I21IMP02 1 4164
 General assistance imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I21AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I21IMP03 1 4165
 General assistance imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I21AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I21IMP04 1 4166
 General assistance imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I21AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I23REC1 1 4167
 Reciprocity of foster child care

payments. Month 1 of the reference
 period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 D I23REC2 1 4168
 Reciency of foster child care
 payments. Month 2 of the reference
 period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 D I23REC3 1 4169
 Reciency of foster child care
 payments. Month 3 of the reference
 period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 D I23REC4 1 4170
 Reciency of foster child care
 payments. Month 4 of the reference
 period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

 D I23AMT1 5 4171
 Amount of foster child care payments
 received. Month 1 of the reference
 period
 Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older

 D I23AMT2 5 4176
 Amount of foster child care payments
 received. Month 2 of the reference
 period
 Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older

 D I23AMT3 5 4181
 Amount of foster child care payments
 received. Month 3 of the reference
 period
 Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older

 D I23AMT4 5 4186
 Amount of foster child care payments

received. Month 4 of the reference
period
Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D FCC3034 1 4191
Were all the people living here
covered by ...'s payments
U Persons age 15 years or older receiving foster
child care payment
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to next income
.source
V 2 .No

* COMMENT NO. 56 *
* The next 10 fields (FCC3036 through *
* FCC3054) are possible answers to the *
* question: *
* *
* Which persons were covered *

D FCC3036 3 4192
Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving
foster child care payment
V 0 .Not in universe

D FCC3038 3 4195
Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving
foster child care payment
V 0 .Not in universe

D FCC3040 3 4198
Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving
foster child care payment
V 0 .Not in universe

D FCC3042 3 4201
Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving
foster child care payment
V 0 .Not in universe

D FCC3044 3 4204
Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving
foster child care payment
V 0 .Not in universe

D FCC3046 3 4207
Person No. 101-999

U All persons, including children, receiving
 foster child care payment
 V 0 .Not in universe

D FCC3048 3 4210
 U All persons, including children, receiving
 foster child care payment
 V 0 .Not in universe

D FCC3050 3 4213
 Person No. 101-999
 U All persons, including children, receiving
 foster child care payment
 V 0 .Not in universe

D FCC3052 3 4216
 Person No. 101-999
 U All persons, including children, receiving
 foster child care payment
 V 0 .Not in universe

D FCC3054 3 4219
 Person No. 101-999
 U All persons, including children, receiving
 foster child care payment
 V 0 .Not in universe

D I23IMP01 1 4222
 Foster child care imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I23AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I23IMP02 1 4223
 Foster child care imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I23AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I23IMP03 1 4224
 Foster child care imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I23AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I23IMP04 1 4225
 Foster child care imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I23AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I24REC1 1 4226
 Reciprocity of other welfare.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D I24REC2 1 4227
 Reciprocity of other welfare.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I24REC3 1 4228
 Reciprocity of other welfare.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I24REC4 1 4229
 Reciprocity of other welfare.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I24AMT1 5 4230
 Amount of other welfare received.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I24AMT2 5 4235
 Amount of other welfare received.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I24AMT3 5 4240
 Amount of other welfare received.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I24AMT4 5 4245
 Amount of other welfare received.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D OW3034 1 4250
 Were all the people living here
 covered by ...'s payments
 U Persons age 15 years or older receiving other
 welfare
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes - skip to next income

.source
V 2 .No

* COMMENT NO. 57 *
* The next 10 fields (OW3036 through *
* OW3054) are possible answers to the *
* question: *
* *
* Which persons were covered *

D OW3036 3 4251
Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving other
welfare
V 0 .Not in universe

D OW3038 3 4254
Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving other
welfare
V 0 .Not in universe

D OW3040 3 4257
Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving other
welfare
V 0 .Not in universe

D OW3042 3 4260
Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving other
welfare
V 0 .Not in universe

D OW3044 3 4263
Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving other
welfare
V 0 .Not in universe

D OW3046 3 4266
Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving other
welfare
V 0 .Not in universe

D OW3048 3 4269
Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving other
welfare
V 0 .Not in universe

D OW3050 3 4272
Person No. 101-999
U All persons, including children, receiving other

welfare
V 0 .Not in universe

D OW3052 3 4275
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare
V 0 .Not in universe

D OW3054 3 4278
U All persons, including children, receiving other welfare
V 0 .Not in universe

D I24IMP01 1 4281
Other welfare imputation flag 1
Imputation of field I24AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I24IMP02 1 4282
Other welfare imputation flag 2
Imputation of field I24AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I24IMP03 1 4283
Other welfare imputation flag 3
Imputation of field I24AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I24IMP04 1 4284
Other welfare imputation flag 4
Imputation of field I24AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D WIC3138 1 4285
Did ... receive any WIC vouchers last month. Month 4
U Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC
V 0 .No
V 1 .Yes

D WIC3140 1 4286
Did ... receive any WIC vouchers 2 months ago. Month 3
U Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC
V 0 .No
V 1 .Yes

D WIC3142 1 4287
Did ... receive any WIC vouchers 3 months ago. Month 2
U Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC
V 0 .No
V 1 .Yes

D WIC3144 1 4288
 Did ... receive any WIC vouchers 4
 months ago. Month 1
 U Female 15 years old or older receiving WIC
 V 0 .No
 V 1 .Yes

D I25IMP01 1 4289
 WIC imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I25AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I25IMP02 1 4290
 WIC imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I25AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I25IMP03 1 4291
 WIC imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I25AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I25IMP04 1 4292
 WIC imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I25AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I27REC1 1 4293
 Reciprocity of food stamps.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I27REC2 1 4294
 Reciprocity of food stamps.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I27REC3 1 4295
 Reciprocity of food stamps.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I27REC4 1 4296

Reciprocity of food stamps.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I27AMT1 5 4297
 Amount of food stamps received.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I27AMT2 5 4302
 Amount of food stamps received.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I27AMT3 5 4307
 Amount of food stamps received.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I27AMT4 5 4312
 Amount of food stamps received.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D FS3100 1 4317
 Were all the people living here
 covered under ...'s food stamp
 allotment
 U All persons, including children,
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes - skip to next income
 .source
 V 2 .No

```

*****
*      COMMENT NO. 58      *
*      The next 10 fields (FS3102 through  *
*      FS3120) are possible answers to the  *
*      question:           *
*                               *
*      Which persons were covered          *
*****
  
```

D FS3102 3 4318
 Person No. 101-999
 U All persons, including children,
 covered by food stamp allotment
 V 0 .Not in universe

D FS3104 3 4321

Person No. 101-999
 U All persons, including children,
 covered by food stamp allotment
 V 0 .Not in universe

D FS3106 3 4324
 Person No. 101-999
 U All persons, including children,
 covered by food stamp allotment
 V 0 .Not in universe

D FS3108 3 4327
 Person No. 101-999
 U All persons, including children,
 covered by food stamp allotment
 V 0 .Not in universe

D FS3110 3 4330
 Person No. 101-999
 U All persons, including children,
 covered by food stamp allotment
 V 0 .Not in universe

D FS3112 3 4333
 Person No. 101-999
 U All persons, including children,
 covered by food stamp allotment
 V 0 .Not in universe

D FS3114 3 4336
 Person No. 101-999
 U All persons, including children,
 covered by food stamp allotment
 V 0 .Not in universe

D FS3116 3 4339
 Person No. 101-999
 U All persons, including children
 covered by food stamp allotment
 V 0 .Not in universe

D FILLER 6 4342
 Zero filler

D I27IMP01 1 4348
 Food stamp imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I27AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I27IMP02 1 4349
 Food stamp imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I27AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I27IMP03 1 4350

Food stamp imputation flag 3
Imputation of field I27AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I27IMP04 1 4351
Food stamp imputation flag 4
Imputation of field I27AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I28REC1 1 4352
Reciprocity of child support payments.
Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I28REC2 1 4353
Reciprocity of child support payments.
Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I28REC3 1 4354
Reciprocity of child support payments.
Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I28REC4 1 4355
Reciprocity of child support payments.
Month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I28AMT1 5 4356
Amount of child support payments
received. Month 1 of the reference
period. Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I28AMT2 5 4361
Amount of child support payments
received. Month 2 of the reference
period. Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I28AMT3 5 4366
Amount of child support payments

received. Month 3 of the reference
period . Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I28AMT4 5 4371
Amount of child support payments
received. Month 4 of the reference
period. Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I28IMP01 1 4376
Child support imputation flag 1
Imputation of field I28AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I28IMP02 1 4377
Child support imputation flag 2
Imputation of field I28AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I28IMP03 1 4378
Child support imputation flag 3
Imputation of field I28AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I28IMP04 1 4379
Child support imputation flag 4
Imputation of field I28AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I29REC1 1 4380
Reciprocity of alimony payments.
Month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I29REC2 1 4381
Reciprocity of alimony payments.
Month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I29REC3 1 4382
Reciprocity of alimony payments.
Month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I29REC4 1 4383
 Reciprocity of alimony payments.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I29AMT1 5 4384
 Amount of alimony payments received.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I29AMT2 5 4389
 Amount of alimony payments received.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I29AMT3 5 4394
 Amount of alimony payments received.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I29AMT4 5 4399
 Amount of alimony payments received.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I29IMP01 1 4404
 Alimony payments imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I29AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I29IMP02 1 4405
 Alimony payments imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I29AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I29IMP03 1 4406
 Alimony payments imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I29AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I29IMP04 1 4407
 Alimony payments imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I29AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D I30REC1 1 4408
 Reciency of company or union pension
 income. Month 1 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I30REC2 1 4409
 Reciency of company or union pension
 income. Month 2 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I30REC3 1 4410
 Reciency of company or union pension
 income. Month 3 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I30REC4 1 4411
 Reciency of company or union pension
 income. Month 4 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I30AMT1 5 4412
 Amount of company or union pension
 income received. Month 1 of the
 reference period. Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older

D I30AMT2 5 4417
 Amount of company or union pension
 income received. Month 2 of the
 reference period. Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older

D I30AMT3 5 4422
 Amount of company or union pension
 income received. Month 3 of the
 reference period. Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older

D I30AMT4 5 4427
 Amount of company or union pension
 income received. Month 4 of the
 reference period. Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older

D I30IMP01 1 4432
 Company or union pension imputation
 flag 1. Imputation of field I30AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I30IMP02 1 4433
 Company or union pension imputation
 flag 2. Imputation of field I30AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I30IMP03 1 4434
 Company or union pension imputation
 flag 3. Imputation of field I30AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I30IMP04 1 4435
 Company or union pension imputation
 flag 4. Imputation of field I30AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I31REC1 1 4436
 Reciprocity of Federal civil service
 pension income. Month 1 of the
 reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I31REC2 1 4437
 Reciprocity of Federal civil service
 pension income. Month 2 of the
 reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I31REC3 1 4438
 Reciprocity of Federal civil service
 pension income. Month 3 of the
 reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I31REC4 1 4439
 Reciprocity of Federal civil service
 pension income. Month 4 of the
 reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I31AMT1 5 4440
 Amount of Federal civil service pension
 income received. Month 1 of the
 reference period. Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older

D I31AMT2 5 4445
 Amount of Federal civil service pension
 income received. Month 2 of the
 reference period. Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older

D I31AMT3 5 4450
 Amount of Federal civil service pension
 income received. Month 3 of the
 reference period. Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older

D I31AMT4 5 4455
 Amount of Federal civil service pension
 income received. Month 4 of the
 reference period. Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older

D I31IMP01 1 4460
 Federal civilian pension imputation
 flag 1. Imputation of field I31AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I31IMP02 1 4461
 Federal civilian pension imputation
 flag 2. Imputation of field I31AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I31IMP03 1 4462
 Federal civilian pension imputation
 flag 3. Imputation of field I31AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I31IMP04 1 4463
 Federal civilian pension imputation
 flag 4. Imputation of field I31AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I32REC1 1 4464
 Reciprocity of U.S. military retirement
 income. Month 1 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I32REC2 1 4465
 Reciprocity of U.S. military retirement
 income. Month 2 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I32REC3 1 4466
 Reciprocity of U.S. military retirement
 income. Month 3 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I32REC4 1 4467
 Reciprocity of U.S. military retirement
 income. Month 4 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I32AMT1 5 4468
 Amount of U.S. military retirement
 income received. Month 1 of the
 reference period. Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older

D I32AMT2 5 4473
 Amount of U.S. military retirement
 income received. Month 2 of the
 reference period. Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older

D I32AMT3 5 4478
 Amount of U.S. military retirement
 income received. Month 3 of the
 reference period. Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older

D I32AMT4 5 4483
 Amount of U.S. military retirement
 income received. Month 4 of the
 reference period. Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older

D I32IMP01 1 4488
 Military retirement imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I32AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I32IMP02 1 4489
 Military retirement imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I32AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I32IMP03 1 4490
 Military retirement imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I32AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I32IMP04 1 4491
 Military retirement imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I32AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I34REC1 1 4492
 Reciprocity of State government pension
 income. Month 1 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I34REC2 1 4493
 Reciprocity of State government pension
 income. Month 2 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I34REC3 1 4494
 Reciprocity of State government pension
 income. Month 3 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I34REC4 1 4495
 Reciprocity of State government pension
 income. Month 4 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I34AMT1 5 4496
 Amount of State government pension
 income received. Month 1 of the
 reference period. Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older

D I34AMT2 5 4501

Amount of State government pension
 income received. Month 2 of the
 reference period. Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older

D I34AMT3 5 4506
 Amount of State government pension
 income received. Month 3 of the
 reference period. Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older

D I34AMT4 5 4511
 Amount of State government pension
 income received. Month 4 of the
 reference period. Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older

D I34IMP01 1 4516
 State government pension imputation
 flag 1. Imputation of field I34AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I34IMP02 1 4517
 State government pension imputation
 flag 2. Imputation of field I34AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I34IMP03 1 4518
 State government pension imputation
 flag 3. Imputation of field I34AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I34IMP04 1 4519
 State government pension imputation
 flag 4. Imputation of field I34AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I35REC1 1 4520
 Reciprocity of local government pension
 income. Month 1 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I35REC2 1 4521
 Reciprocity of local government pension
 income. Month 2 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I35REC3 1 4522
 Reciency of local government pension
 income. Month 3 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I35REC4 1 4523
 Reciency of local government pension
 income. Month 4 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I35AMT1 5 4524
 Amount of local government pension
 income received. Month 1 of the
 reference period. Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older

D I35AMT2 5 4529
 Amount of local government pension
 income received. Month 2 of the
 reference period. Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older

D I35AMT3 5 4534
 Amount of local government pension
 income received. Month 3 of the
 reference period. Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older

D I35AMT4 5 4539
 Amount of local government pension
 income received. Month 4 of the
 reference period. Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older

D I35IMP01 1 4544
 Local government pension imputation
 flag 1. Imputation of field I35AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I35IMP02 1 4545
 Local government pension imputation flag 2
 flag 2. Imputation of field I35AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I35IMP03 1 4546
 Local government pension imputation
 flag 3. Imputation of field I35AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I35IMP04 1 4547
 Local government pension imputation
 flag 4. Imputation of field I35AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I36REC1 1 4548
 Reciency of life insurance income.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I36REC2 1 4549
 Reciency of life insurance income.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .no

D I36REC3 1 4550
 Reciency of life insurance income.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .no

D I36REC4 1 4551
 Reciency of life insurance income.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I36AMT1 5 4552
 Amount of life insurance income
 received. Month 1 of the reference
 period. Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older

D I36AMT2 5 4557
 Amount of life insurance income
 received. Month 2 of the reference
 period. Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older

D I36AMT3 5 4562
 Amount of life insurance income
 received. Month 3 of the reference
 period. Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older

D I36AMT4 5 4567
 Amount of life insurance income
 received. Month 4 of the reference
 period. Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older

D I36IMP01 1 4572
 Life insurance income imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I36AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I36IMP02 1 4573
 Life insurance income imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I36AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I36IMP03 1 4574
 Life insurance income imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I36AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I36IMP04 1 4575
 Life insurance income imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I36AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I37REC1 1 4576
 Reciprocity of estates and trusts income.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I37REC2 1 4577
 Reciprocity of estates and trusts income.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I37REC3 1 4578
 Reciprocity of estates and trusts income.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I37REC4 1 4579
 Reciprocity of estates and trusts income.

Month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 40 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D I37AMT1 5 4580

Amount of estates and trusts income received. Month 1 of the reference period. Range = 0,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

D I37AMT2 5 4585

Amount of estates and trusts income received. Month 2 of the reference period. Range = 0,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

D I37AMT3 5 4590

Amount of estates and trusts income period. Month 3 of the reference period. Range = 0,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

D I37AMT4 5 4595

Amount of estates and trusts income period. Month 4 of the reference period. Range = 0,33332

U Persons 40 years old or older

D I37IMP01 1 4600

Estates and trusts imputation flag 1

Imputation of field I37AMT1

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D I37IMP02 1 4601

Estates and trusts imputation flag 2

Imputation of field I37AMT2

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D I37IMP03 1 4602

Estates and trusts imputation flag 3

Imputation of field I37AMT3

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D I37IMP04 1 4603

Estates and trusts imputation flag 4

Imputation of field I37AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D I38REC1 1 4604

Reciency of other retirement,

disability or survivor payments income.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I38REC2 1 4605
 Reciency of other retirement,
 disability or survivor payments income.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I38REC3 1 4606
 Reciency of other retirement,
 disability or survivor payments income.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I38REC4 1 4607
 Reciency of other retirement,
 disability or survivor payments income.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 U Persons 40 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I38AMT1 5 4608
 Amount of other retirement, disability
 or survivor payments income received.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older

D I38AMT2 5 4613
 Amount of other retirement, disability
 or survivor payments income received.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older

D I38AMT3 5 4618
 Amount of other retirement, disability
 or survivor payments income received.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older

D I38AMT4 5 4623
 Amount of other retirement, disability

or survivor payments income received.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 40 years old or older

D I38IMP01 1 4628
 Other retirement, disability or
 survivor payments imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I38AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I38IMP02 1 4629
 Other retirement, disability or
 survivor payments imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I38AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I38IMP03 1 4630
 Other retirement, disability or
 survivor payments imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I38AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I38IMP04 1 4631
 Other retirement, disability or
 survivor payments imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I38AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I40REC1 1 4632
 Reciprocity of G.I. Bill education
 benefits. Month 1 of the reference
 period
 U Persons 17 to 49 years old
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I40REC2 1 4633
 Reciprocity of G.I. Bill education
 benefits. Month 2 of the reference
 period
 U Persons 17 to 49 years old
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I40REC3 1 4634
 Reciprocity of G.I. Bill education
 benefits. Month 3 of the reference
 period
 U Persons 17 to 49 years old
 V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I40REC4 1 4635
 Recipiency of G.I. Bill education
 benefits. Month 4 of the reference
 period
 U Persons 17 to 49 years old
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I40AMT1 5 4636
 Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits
 received. Month 1 of the reference
 period. Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 17 to 49 years old

D I40AMT2 5 4641
 Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits
 received. Month 2 of the reference
 period. Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 17 to 49 years old

D I40AMT3 5 4646
 Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits
 received. Month 3 of the reference
 period. Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 17 to 49 years old

D I40AMT4 5 4651
 Amount of G.I. Bill education benefits
 received. Month 4 of the reference
 period. Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 17 to 49 years old

D I40IMP01 1 4656
 G.I. Bill education benefits
 imputation flag1
 Imputation of field I40AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I40IMP02 1 4657
 G.I. Bill education benefits
 imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I40AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I40IMP03 1 4658
 G.I. Bill education benefits
 imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I40AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I40IMP04 1 4659
 G.I. Bill education benefits
 imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I40AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I50REC1 1 4660
 Reciprocity of charitable groups income.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I50REC2 1 4661
 Reciprocity of charitable groups income.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I50REC3 1 4662
 Reciprocity of charitable groups income.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I50REC4 1 4663
 Reciprocity of charitable groups income.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I50AMT1 5 4664
 Amount of charitable groups income
 received. Month 1 of the reference
 period. Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I50AMT2 5 4669
 Amount of charitable groups income
 received. Month 2 of the reference
 period. Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I50AMT3 5 4674
 Amount of charitable groups income
 received. Month 3 of the reference
 period. Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I50AMT4 5 4679
 Amount of charitable groups income
 received. Month 4 of the reference
 period. Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I50IMP01 1 4684
 Charitable group imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I50AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I50IMP02 1 4685
 Charitable group imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I50AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I50IMP03 1 4686
 Charitable group imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I50AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I50IMP04 1 4687
 Charitable group imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I50AMT4
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I51REC1 1 4688
 Reciprocity of money from relatives or
 friends. Month 1 of the reference
 period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I51REC2 1 4689
 Reciprocity of money from relatives or
 friends. Month 2 of the reference
 period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .no

D I51REC3 1 4690
 Reciprocity of money from relatives or
 friends. Month 3 of the reference
 period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I51REC4 1 4691
 Reciprocity of money from relatives or
 friends. Month 4 of the reference
 period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I51AMT1 5 4692
 Amount of money from relatives or
 friends received. Month 1 of the
 reference period. Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I51AMT2 5 4697
 Amount of money from relatives or
 friends received. Month 2 of the
 reference period. Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I51AMT3 5 4702
 Amount of money from relatives or
 friends received. Month 3 of the
 reference period. Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I51AMT4 5 4707
 Amount of money from relatives or
 friends received. Month 4 of the
 reference period. Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I51IMP01 1 4712
 Money from relatives or friends
 imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I51AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I51IMP02 1 4713
 Money from relatives or friends
 imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I51AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I51IMP03 1 4714
 Money from relatives or friends
 imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I51AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I51IMP04 1 4715
 Money from relatives or friends
 imputation flag 4

Imputation of field I51AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D I52REC1 1 4716

 Reciency of lump sum payments.

 Month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D I52REC2 1 4717

 Reciency of lump sum payments.

 Month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .NO

D I52REC3 1 4718

 Reciency of lump sum payments.

 Month 3 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D I52REC4 1 4719

 Reciency of lump sum payments.

 Month 4 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D I52AMT1 5 4720

 Amount of lump sum payments received.

 Month 1 of the reference period

 Range = 0,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

D I52AMT2 5 4725

 Amount of lump sum payments received.

 Month 2 of the reference period

 Range = 0,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

D I52AMT3 5 4730

 Amount of lump sum payments received.

 Month 3 of the reference period

 Range = 0,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

D I52AMT4 5 4735

 Amount of lump sum payments received.

 Month 4 of the reference period

Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I52IMP01 1 4740
 Lump sum payment imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I52AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I52IMP02 1 4741
 Lump sum payment imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I52AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I52IMP03 1 4742
 Lump sum payment imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I52AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I52IMP04 1 4743
 Lump sum payment imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I52AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I53REC1 1 4744
 Reciprocity of income from roomers or
 boarders. Month 1 of the reference
 period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I53REC2 1 4745
 Reciprocity of income from roomers or
 boarders. Month 2 of the reference
 period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I53REC3 1 4746
 Reciprocity of income from roomers or
 boarders. Month 3 of the reference
 period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I53REC4 1 4747
 Reciprocity of income from roomers or
 boarders. Month 4 of the reference

period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D I53AMT1 5 4748

Amount of income from roomers or
boarders received. Month 1 of the
reference period. Range = 0,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

D I53AMT2 5 4753

Amount of income from roomers or
boarders received. Month 2 of the
reference period. Range = 0,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

D I53AMT3 5 4758

Amount of income from roomers or
boarders received. Month 3 of the
reference period. Range = 0,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

D I53AMT4 5 4763

Amount of income from roomers or
boarders received. Month 4 of the
reference period. Range = 0,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

D I53IMP01 1 4768

Income from roomers or boarders
imputation flag 1
Imputation of field I53AMT1

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D I53IMP02 1 4769

Income from roomers or boarders
imputation flag 2
Imputation of field I53AMT2

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D I53IMP03 1 4770

Income from roomers or boarders
imputation flag 3
Imputation of field I53AMT3

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D I53IMP04 1 4771

Income from roomers or boarders
imputation flag 4
Imputation of field I53AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D I54REC1 1 4772
 Reciency of income from National
 Guard or reserve pay. Month 1 of
 the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I54REC2 1 4773
 Reciency of income from National
 Guard or reserve pay. Month 2 of the
 reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I54REC3 1 4774
 Reciency of income from National
 Guard or reserve pay. Month 3 of the
 reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I54REC4 1 4775
 Reciency of income from National
 Guard or reserve pay. Month 4 of the
 reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I54AMT1 5 4776
 Amount of National Guard or reserve pay
 income received. Month 1 of the
 reference period. Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I54AMT2 5 4781
 Amount of National Guard or reserve pay
 income received. Month 2 of the
 reference period. Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I54AMT3 5 4786
 Amount of National Guard or reserve pay
 income received. Month 3 of the
 reference period. Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I54AMT4 5 4791
 Amount of National Guard or reserve pay

income received. Month 4 of the
reference period Range = 0,33332
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I54IMP01 1 4796
National Guard or reserve pay
imputation flag1
Imputation of field I54AMT1
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I54IMP02 1 4797
National Guard or reserve pay
imputation flag 2
Imputation of field I54AMT2
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I54IMP03 1 4798
National Guard or reserve pay
imputation flag 3
Imputation of field I54AMT3
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I54IMP04 1 4799
National Guard or reserve pay
imputation flag 4
Imputation of field I54AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D I55REC1 1 4800
Reciprocity of incidental or casual
earnings income. Month 1 of the
reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I55REC2 1 4801
Reciprocity of incidental or casual
earnings income. Month 2 of the
reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I55REC3 1 4802
Reciprocity of incidental or casual
earnings income. Month 3 of the
reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I55REC4 1 4803
 Recipiency of incidental or casual
 earnings income. Month 4 of the
 reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I55AMT1 5 4804
 Amount of incidental or casual earnings
 income received. Month 1 of the
 reference period. Range = 0,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

D I55AMT2 5 4809
 Amount of incidental or casual earnings
 income received. Month 2 of the
 reference period. Range = 0,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

D I55AMT3 5 4814
 Amount of incidental or casual earnings
 income received. Month 3 of the
 reference period. Range = 0,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

D I55AMT4 5 4819
 Amount of incidental or casual earnings
 income received. Month 4 of the
 reference period. Range = 0,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

D I55IMP01 1 4824
 Casual earnings imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I55AMT1

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I55IMP02 1 4825
 Casual earnings imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I55AMT2

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I55IMP03 1 4826
 Casual earnings imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I55AMT3

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I55IMP04 1 4827
 Casual earnings imputation flag 4
 Imputation of field I55AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I56REC1 1 4828
 Reciprocity of other cash income.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I56REC2 1 4829
 Reciprocity of other cash income.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I56REC3 1 4830
 Reciprocity of other cash income.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I56REC4 1 4831
 Reciprocity of other cash income.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I56AMT1 5 4832
 Amount of other cash income received.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I56AMT2 5 4837
 Amount of other cash income received.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I56AMT3 5 4842
 Amount of other cash income received.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 Range = 0,33332
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I56AMT4 5 4847
 Amount of other cash income received.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 Range = 0,33332

U Persons 15 years old or older

D I56IMP01 1 4852
Other cash income imputation flag 1
Imputation of field I56AMT1

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D I56IMP02 1 4853
Other cash income imputation flag 2
Imputation of field I56AMT2

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D I56IMP03 1 4854
Other cash income imputation flag 3
Imputation of field I56AMT3

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D I56IMP04 1 4855
Other cash income imputation flag 4
Imputation of field I56AMT4

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

* COMMENT NO. 59 *
* The following 12 fields pertain to *
* 5 income types which are combined *
* to reduce the likelihood of *
* individual disclosure. The 5 are *
* State administered SSI; Black lung *
* payments; State temporary sickness *
* or disability benefits; Indian, *
* Cuban or refugee assistance; and *
* National Guard or Reserve Forces *
* retirement. *

D I75REC1 1 4856
Reciency of undisclosable income.
Month 1 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D I75REC2 1 4857
Reciency of undisclosable income.
Month 2 of the reference period

U Persons 15 years old or older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D I75REC3 1 4858

Reciprocity of undisclosable income.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I75REC4 1 4859
 Reciprocity of undisclosable income.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 U Persons 15 years old or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D I75AMT1 6 4860
 Amount of undisclosable income received.
 Month 1 of the reference period
 Range = 0,166660
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I75AMT2 6 4866
 Amount of undisclosable income received.
 Month 2 of the reference period
 Range = 0,166660
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I75AMT3 6 4872
 Amount of undisclosable income received.
 Month 3 of the reference period
 Range = 0,166660
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I75AMT4 6 4878
 Amount of undisclosable income received.
 Month 4 of the reference period
 Range = 0,166660
 U Persons 15 years old or older

D I75IMP01 1 4884
 Undisclosable income imputation flag 1
 Imputation of field I75AMT1
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I75IMP02 1 4885
 Undisclosable income imputation flag 2
 Imputation of field I75AMT2
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I75IMP03 1 4886
 Undisclosable income imputation flag 3
 Imputation of field I75AMT3
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D I75IMP04 1 4887
Undisclosable income imputation flag 4
Imputation of field I75AMT4
V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

* COMMENT NO. 60 *
* The next 16 fields contain *
* assets 100-103 by months 1-4. *
* *
* J100YN-1....4 *
* JINT1001....4 *
* O100YN-1....4 *
* OINT1001....4 *

D J100YN-1 1 4888
h
Were assets 100 through 103 owned
jointly with spouse in month 1 of the
reference period.
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D J100YN-2 1 4889
Were assets 100 through 103 owned
jointly with spouse in month 2 of the
reference period.
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D J100YN-3 1 4890
Were assets 100 through 103 owned
jointly with spouse in month 3 of the
reference period.
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D J100YN-4 1 4891
Were assets 100 through 103 owned
jointly with spouse in month 4 of the
reference period.
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D JINT1001 4 4892
 Amount of interest income received
 jointly with spouse from income sources
 100 through 103 for month 1 of the
 reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0,2500.
 U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married couples
 V 0 .None

D JINT1002 4 4896
 Amount of interest income received
 jointly with spouse from income sources
 100 through 103 for month 2 of the
 reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0,2500.
 U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
 couples
 V 0 .None

D JINT1003 4 4900
 Amount of interest income received
 jointly with spouse from income sources
 100 through 103 for month 3 of the
 reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0,2500.
 U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
 couples
 V 0 .None

D JINT1004 4 4904
 Amount of interest income received
 jointly with spouse from income sources
 100 through 103 for month 4 of the
 reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0,2500.
 U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
 couples
 V 0 .None

D O100YN-1 1 4908
 Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own
 name in month 1 of the reference period.
 U Assets 100-103 owned by individual
 persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D O100YN-2 1 4909
 Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own
 name in month 2 of the reference period.
 U Assets 100-103 owned by individual
 persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D O100YN-3 1 4910
 Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own
 name in month 3 of the reference period.
 U Assets 100-103 owned by individual
 persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D O100YN-4 1 4911
 Were assets 100 through 103 owned in own
 name in month 4 of the reference period.
 U Assets 100-103 owned by individual
 persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D OINT1001 4 4912
 Amount of interest income received in
 own name from income sources 100 through
 103 for month 1 of the reference period.
 In dollars. Range = 0,2500.
 U Assets 100-103 owned by individual
 persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .None

D OINT1002 4 4916
 Amount of interest income received in
 own name from income sources 100 through
 103 for month 2 of the reference period.
 In dollars. Range = 0,2500.
 U Assets 100-103 owned by individual
 persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .None

D OINT1003 4 4920
 Amount of interest income received in
 own name from income sources 100 through
 103 for month 3 of the reference period.
 In dollars. Range = 0,2500.
 U Assets 100-103 owned by individual
 persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .None

D OINT1004 4 4924
 Amount of interest income received in
 own name from income sources 100 through
 103 for month 4 of the reference period.
 In dollars. Range = 0,2500.
 U Assets 100-103 owned by individual
 persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .None

D JCALC100 1 4928
 Were the fields "JINT1001....4"

calculated based on reported account
balances
U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by married
couples
V 0 .No, not calculated
V 1 .Yes, interest was calculated

D OCALC100 1 4929
Were the fields "OINT1001....4"
calculated based on reported account
balances
U Assets 100-103 owned by individual
persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .No, not calculated
V 1 .Yes, calculated

* COMMENT NO. 61 *
* The next 16 fields contain *
* assets 104-107 by months 1-4. *
* *
* J104YN-1....4 *
* JINT1041....4 *
* O104YN-1....4 *
* OINT1041....4 *

D J104YN-1 1 4930
Were assets 104 through 107 owned
jointly with spouse in month 1 of the
reference period.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D J104YN-2 1 4931
Were assets 104 through 107 owned
jointly with spouse in month 2 of the
reference period.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D J104YN-3 1 4932
Were assets 104 through 107 owned
jointly with spouse in month 3 of the
reference period.
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D J104YN-4 1 4933
 Were assets 104 through 107 owned
 jointly with spouse in month 4 of the
 reference period.
 U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
 couples
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D JINT1041 4 4934
 Amount of income received jointly with
 spouse from income sources 104 through
 107 for month 1 of the reference
 period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.
 U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
 couples
 V 0 .None

D JINT1042 4 4938
 Amount of income received jointly with
 spouse from income sources 104 through
 107 for month 2 of the reference
 period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.
 U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
 couples
 V 0 .None

D JINT1043 4 4942
 Amount of income received jointly with
 spouse from income sources 104 through
 107 for month 3 of the reference
 period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.
 U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
 couples
 V 0 .None

D JINT1044 4 4946
 Amount of income received jointly with
 spouse from income sources 104 through
 107 for month 4 of the reference
 period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.
 U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
 couples
 V 0 .None

D O104YN-1 1 4950
 Were assets 104 through 107 owned in
 own name in month 1 of the reference
 period.
 U Assets 104-107 owned by individual
 persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D O104YN-2 1 4951

Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own name in month 2 of the reference period.

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D O104YN-3 1 4952

Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own name in month 3 of the reference period.

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D O104YN-4 1 4953

Were assets 104 through 107 owned in own name in month 4 of the reference period.

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D OINT1041 4 4954

Amount of income received in own name from income sources 104 through 107 for month 1 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .None

D OINT1042 4 4958

Amount of income received in own name from income sources 104 through 107 for month 2 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .None

D OINT1043 4 4962

Amount of income received in own name from income sources 104 through 107 for month 3 of the reference period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .None

D OINT1044 4 4966

Amount of income received in own name
from income sources 104 through 107
for month 4 of the reference period.
In dollars. Range = 0,2500.
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual
persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .None

D JCALC104 1 4970
Were the fields "JINT1041....4"
calculated based on reported account
balances
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married
couples
V 0 .No, not calculated
V 1 .Yes, interest was calculated

D OCALC104 1 4971
Were the fields "OINT1041....4"
calculated based on reported account
balances
U Assets 104-107 owned by individual
persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .No, not calculated
V 1 .Yes, calculated

* COMMENT NO. 62 *
* The next 32 fields contain income *
* source code 110 (stocks or mutual *
* fund shares) by months 1-4. *
* *
* J110RYN1....4 *
* JDIR1101....4 *
* O110RYN1....4 *
* ODIR1101....4 *
* J110CYN1....4 *
* JDIC1101....4 *
* O110CYN1....4 *
* ODIC1101....4 *

D J110RYN1 1 4972
Were dividend checks received jointly
with spouse in month 1 of the reference
period.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D J110RYN2 1 4973
Were dividend checks received jointly
with spouse in month 2 of the reference
period.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D J110RYN3 1 4974
Were dividend checks received jointly
with spouse in month 3 of the reference
period.

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D J110RYN4 1 4975
Were dividend checks received jointly
with spouse in month 4 of the reference
period.

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D JDIR1101 4 4976
Amount of income received jointly with
Range = 0,2500.

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .None

D JDIR1102 4 4980
Amount of income received jointly with
spouse from income source 110 for month
2 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,2500.

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .None

D JDIR1103 4 4984
Amount of income received jointly with
spouse from income source 110 for month
3 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,2500.

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .None

D JDIR1104 4 4988
Amount of income received jointly with
spouse from income source 110 for month
4 of the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,2500.

U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .None

D O110RYN1 1 4992
Were dividend checks received in own
name in month 1 of the reference period.

U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D O110RYN2 1 4993
Were dividend checks received in own
name in month 2 of the reference period.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D O110RYN3 1 4994
Were dividend checks received in own
name in month 3 of the reference period.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D O110RYN4 1 4995
Were dividend checks received in own
name in month 4 of the reference period.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ODIR1101 4 4996
Amount of income received in own name
from income source 110 for month 1 of
the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,2500.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V 0 .None

D ODIR1102 4 5000
Amount of income received in own name
from income source 110 for month 2 of
the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,2500.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V 0 .None

D ODIR1103 4 5004
Amount of income received in own name
from income source 110 for month 3 of
the reference period. In dollars.
Range = 0,2500.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V 0 .None

D ODIR1104 4 5008
 Amount of income received in own name
 from income source 110 for month 4 of
 the reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0,2500.
 U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
 V 0 .None

D J110CYN1 1 5012
 Were credited dividends from source 110
 earned jointly with spouse in month 1 of
 the reference period.
 U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D J110CYN2 1 5013
 Were credited dividends from source 110
 earned jointly with spouse in month 2 of
 the reference period.
 U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D J110CYN3 1 5014
 Were credited dividends from source 110
 earned jointly with spouse in month 3 of
 the reference period.
 U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D J110CYN4 1 5015
 Were credited dividends from source 110
 earned jointly with spouse in month 4 of
 the reference period.
 U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D JDIC1101 4 5016
 Amount of income received jointly with
 spouse from income source 110 and
 reinvested for month 1 of the reference
 period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.
 U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
 V 0 .None

D JDIC1102 4 5020
 Amount of income received jointly with
 spouse from income source 110 and
 reinvested for month 2 of the reference

period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .None

D JDIC1103 4 5024
Amount of income received jointly with
spouse from income source 110 and
reinvested for month 3 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .None

D JDIC1104 4 5028
Amount of income received jointly with
spouse from income source 110 and
reinvested for month 4 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.
U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .None

D O110CYN1 1 5032
Were credited dividends from source 110
earned in own name in month 1 of the
reference period.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D O110CYN2 1 5033
Were credited dividends from source 110
earned in own name in month 2 of the
reference period.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D O110CYN3 1 5034
Were credited dividends from source 110
earned in own name in month 3 of the
reference period.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D O110CYN4 1 5035
Were credited dividends from source 110
earned in own name in month 4 of the
reference period.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D ODIC1101 4 5036
Amount of income received in own name
from income source 110 and reinvested
for month 1 of the reference period.
In dollars. Range = 0,2500.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V 0 .None

D ODIC1102 4 5040
Amount of income received in own name
from income source 110 and reinvested
for month 2 of the reference period.
In dollars. Range = 0,2500.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V 0 .None

D ODIC1103 4 5044
Amount of income received in own name
from income source 110 and reinvested
for month 3 of the reference period.
In dollars. Range = 0,2500.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V 0 .None

D ODIC1104 4 5048
Amount of income received in own name
from income source 110 and reinvested
for month 4 of the reference period.
In dollars. Range = 0,2500.
U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older
V 0 .None

```
*****
* COMMENT NO. 63 *
* The next 24 fields contain income *
* source code 120 (rental property) by *
* months 1-4. *
* *
* J120YN-1....4 *
* JRNT1201....4 *
* O120YN-1....4 *
* ORNT1201....4 *
* OJ120YN1....4 *
* OJRT1201....4 *
*****
```

D J120YN-1 1 5052
Was rental income received from property
owned jointly with spouse in month 1 of
the reference period.

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D J120YN-2 1 5053
Was rental income received from property
owned jointly with spouse in month 2 of
the reference period.

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D J120YN-3 1 5054
Was rental income received from property
owned jointly with spouse in month 3 of
the reference period.

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D J120YN-4 1 5055
Was rental income received from property
owned jointly with spouse in month 4 of
the reference period.

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D JRNT1201 5 5056
Amount of rental income cleared jointly
with spouse for month 1 of the
reference period. In dollars.
Range = -2500,2500.

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .None

D JRNT1202 5 5061
Amount of rental income cleared jointly
with spouse for month 2 of the reference
period. In dollars.
Range = -2500,2500.

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .None

D JRNT1203 5 5066
Amount of rental income cleared jointly
with spouse for month 3 of the reference
period. In dollars.
Range = -2500,2500.

U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .None

D JRNT1204 5 5071

Amount of rental income cleared jointly
 with spouse for month 4 of the reference
 period. In dollars.
 Range = -2500,2500.
 U Asset 120 owned jointly by married couples
 V 0 .None

D O120YN-1 1 5076
 Was rental income received from property
 owned in own name in month 1 of the
 reference period.
 U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D O120YN-2 1 5077
 Was rental income received from property
 owned in own name in month 2 of the
 reference period.
 U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D O120YN-3 1 5078
 Was rental income received from property
 owned in own name in month 3 of the
 reference period.
 U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D O120YN-4 1 5079
 Was rental income received from property
 owned in own name in month 4 of the
 reference period.
 U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D ORNT1201 5 5080
 Amount of rental income cleared in own
 name for month 1 of the reference
 period. In dollars.
 Range = -2500,2500.
 U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
 V 0 .None

D ORNT1202 5 5085

Amount of rental income cleared in own
 name for month 2 of the reference
 period. In dollars.
 Range = -2500,2500.
 U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
 V 0 .None

D ORNT1203 5 5090
 Amount of rental income cleared in own
 name for month 3 of the reference
 period. In dollars.
 Range = -2500,2500.
 U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
 V 0 .None

D ORNT1204 5 5095
 Amount of rental income cleared in own
 name for month 4 of the reference
 period. In dollars.
 Range = -2500,2500.
 U Asset 120 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
 V 0 .None

D OJ120YN1 1 5100
 Was rental income received from
 property owned jointly with others in
 month 1 of the reference period.
 U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone
 else other than spouse
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D OJ120YN2 1 5101
 Was rental income received from
 property owned jointly with others in
 month 2 of the reference period.
 U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone
 else other than spouse
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D OJ120YN3 1 5102
 Was rental income received from
 property owned jointly with others in
 month 3 of the reference period.
 U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone
 else other than spouse
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D OJ120YN4 1 5103

Was rental income received from
property owned jointly with others in
month 4 of the reference period.

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone
else other than spouse

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D OJRT1201 5 5104

Amount of rental income cleared jointly
with others for month 1 of the
reference period. In dollars.
Range = -2500,2500.

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
other than spouse

V 0 .None

D OJRT1202 5 5109

Amount of rental income cleared jointly
with others for month 2 of the
reference period. In dollars.
Range = -2500,2500.

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
other than spouse

V 0 .None

D OJRT1203 5 5114

Amount of rental income cleared jointly
with others for month 3 of the
reference period. In dollars.
Range = -2500,2500.

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
other than spouse

V 0 .None

D OJRT1204 5 5119

Amount of rental income cleared jointly
with others for month 4 of the
reference period. In dollars.
Range = -2500,2500.

U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone else
other than spouse

V 0 .None

*	COMMENT NO. 64	*
*	The next 24 fields contain income	*
*	source code 130 (mortgages) by	*
*	months 1-4.	*
*		*
*	JMTGNYN1....4	*
*	JMORTYN1....4	*
*	JMAM1301....4	*
*	OMTGNYN1....4	*
*	OMORTYN1....4	*
*	OMAM1301....4	*

D JMTGNYN1 1 5124
 Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
 for month 1 of the reference period.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D JMTGNYN2 1 5125
 Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
 for month 2 of the reference period.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D JMTGNYN3 1 5126
 Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
 for month 3 of the reference period.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D JMTGNYN4 1 5127
 Was mortgage held jointly with spouse
 for month 4 of the reference period.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D JMORTYN1 1 5128
 Was interest received from jointly owned
 mortgage for month 1 of the reference
 period.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D JMORTYN2 1 5129
 Was interest received from jointly owned
 mortgage for month 2 of the reference
 period.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D JMORTYN3 1 5130
 Was interest received from jointly owned
 mortgage for month 3 of the reference
 period.
U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples

V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D JMORTYN4 1 5131
 Was interest received from jointly owned
 mortgage for month 4 of the reference
 period.

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D JMAM1301 4 5132
 Amount of mortgage interest earned
 jointly with spouse for month 1 of the
 reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0,2500.

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
 V 0 .None

D JMAM1302 4 5136
 Amount of mortgage interest earned
 jointly with spouse for month 2 of the
 reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0,2500.

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
 V 0 .None

D JMAM1303 4 5140
 Amount of mortgage interest earned
 jointly with spouse for month 3 of the
 reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0,2500.

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
 V 0 .None

D JMAM1304 4 5144
 Amount of mortgage interest earned
 jointly with spouse for month 4 of the
 reference period. In dollars.
 Range = 0,2500.

U Asset 130 owned jointly by married couples
 V 0 .None

D OMTGNYN1 1 5148
 Was mortgage held in own name in
 month 1 of the reference period.

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons
 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No

D OMTGNYN2 1 5149
 Was mortgage held in own name in
 month 2 of the reference period.

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D OMTGNYN3 1 5150

Was mortgage held in own name in
month 3 of the reference period.

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D OMTGNYN4 1 5151

Was mortgage held in own name in
month 4 of the reference period.

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D OMORTYN1 1 5152

Was interest received from mortgage
held in own name for month 1 of the
reference period.

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D OMORTYN2 1 5153

Was interest received from mortgage
held in own name for month 2 of the
reference period.

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D OMORTYN3 1 5154

Was interest received from mortgage
held in own name for month 3 of the
reference period.

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D OMORTYN4 1 5155

Was interest received from mortgage
held in own name for month 4 of the

reference period.
U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D OMAM1301 4 5156
Amount of mortgage interest earned in
own name for month 1 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older

V 0 .None

D OMAM1302 4 5160
Amount of mortgage interest earned in
own name for month 2 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older

V 0 .None

D OMAM1303 4 5164
Amount of mortgage interest earned in
own name for month 3 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older

V 0 .None

D OMAM1304 4 5168
Amount of mortgage interest earned in
own name for month 4 of the reference
period. In dollars. Range = 0,2500.

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older

V 0 .None

* COMMENT NO. 65 *
* The next 8 fields contain income source*
* codes 140 (royalties) and 150 (other *
* financial investments) by months 1-4. *
* *
* O4050YN1....4 *
* RAM40501....4 *

D O4050YN1 1 5172
Were royalties or other financial
investment income received in month 1
of the reference period in own name.

U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D O4050YN2 1 5173

Were royalties or other financial
investment income received in month 2
of the reference period in own name.

U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D O4050YN3 1 5174

Were royalties or other financial
investment income received in month 3
of the reference period in own name.

U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D O4050YN4 1 5175

Were royalties or other financial
investment income received in month 4
of the reference period in own name.

U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No

D RAM40501 5 5176

Amount earned from royalties and other
financial investments for month 1 of the
reference period. In dollars.
Range = -2500,2500.

U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older

V 0 .None

D RAM40502 5 5181

Amount earned from royalties and other
financial investments for month 2 of the
reference period. In dollars.
Range = -2500,2500.

U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older

V 0 .None

D RAM40503 5 5186

Amount earned from royalties and other
financial investments for month 3 of the
reference period. In dollars.
Range = -2500,2500.

U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older

```
V      0  .None
```

D RAM40504 5 5191
 Amount earned from royalties and other
 financial investments for month 4 of the
 reference period. In dollars.
 Range = -2500,2500.

U Asset 140 owned by individual persons 15
years old and older

```
V      0  .None
```

```
*****  
*      COMMENT NO. 66                                *  
*      The next 4 fields (SC4300 through              *  
*      SC4306) are possible answers to the           *  
*      question:                                     *  
*                                                     *  
*      Check item A8                                 *
```

Asset types owned

D SC4300 1 5196
ISS code 100 - regular/passbook
savings accounts

U Persons 15 years old and older

```
V      0 .Not marked as a type of asset
      .owned
```

V	1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
---	------------------------------------

```
D SC4302      1    5197
      ISS code 101 - money market deposit
      accounts
```

U Persons 15 years old and older

```
V      0 .Not marked as a type of asset
      .owned
```

V	1	.Marked as a type of asset owned
---	---	----------------------------------

D SC4304 1 5198
ISS code 102 - certificates of
deposit or other savings
certificates

U Persons 15 years old and older

```
V      0 .Not marked as a type of asset
      .owned
```

```
V      1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
```

D SC4306 1 5199
ISS code 103 - NOW, super NOW or
other interest earning checking
accounts

U Persons 15 years old and older

```
V      0 .Not marked as a type of asset
      1 .owned
```

V	1 .Marked as a type of asset owned
---	------------------------------------

D SC4308 1 5200
Check item A9

Interview status of ...'s spouse .

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .No spouse in household - skip
 .To SC4320

V 2 .Interview for spouse not yet
 .conducted

V 3 .Interview for spouse already
 .conducted - skip to SC4318

D SC4310 1 5201

Did ... own any of these assets
jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)

U Assets 100-103 owned by persons

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to SC4320

D SC4312 5 5202

What is your best estimate of the
total amount of interest earned on
these jointly held assets during
the 4-month period

Range = 0,20000.

U Assets 100-103 owned jointly by
married couples

V 0 .Not in universe

D FILLER 1 5207

Blank filler

D SC4318 1 5208

Besides the assets owned jointly
with ...'s (husband/wife), did ...
have any of these in ...'s own
name

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual
persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to next ISS code or
 .SC4800

D SC4320 5 5209

What is your best estimate of the
total amount of interest earned on
these assets during the 4-month
period

Range = 0,10000

U Assets 100-103 owned by individual
persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

D FILLER 1 5214

Blank filler

D SC4400 1 5215

ISS code 104 - money market funds
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset
 owned
V 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned

D SC4402 1 5216
ISS code 105 - U.S. government
securities
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset
 owned
V 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned

D SC4404 1 5217
ISS code 106 - Municipal or corporate
bonds
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset
 owned
V 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned

D SC4406 1 5218
ISS code 107 - other interest-earning
assets
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset
 owned
V 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned

D SC4408 1 5219
Check item A11
Interview status of ...'s spouse .
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .No spouse in household - skip
V .to SC4420
V 2 .Interview for spouse not yet
V conducted
V 3 .Interview for spouse already
V conducted - skip to SC4418

D SC4410 1 5220
Did ... own any of these assets
jointly with ...'s (husband/wife)
U Assets 104-107 owned by persons
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC4420

D SC4412 5 5221
What is your best estimate of the
total amount of interest earned on
these jointly held assets during
the 4-month period
Range = 0,20000
U Assets 104-107 owned jointly by married

couples

V 0 .Not in universe

D FILLER 1 5226
Blank filler

D SC4418 1 5227
Besides the assets owned jointly
with ...'s (husband/wife), did ...
have any of these in ...'s own
name

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to next ISS code or
.SC4800

D SC4420 5 5228
What is your best estimate of the
total amount of interest earned on
these assets during the 4-month
period. In dollars.
Range = 0,10000

U Assets 104-107 owned by individual persons
15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in univierse

D FILLER 1 5233
Blank filler

D SC4500 1 5234
Did ... receive any dividend checks
for owned stocks or mutual fund
shares during these 4 months

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to SC4512

D SC4502 1 5235
Check item A12
Interview status of ...'s spouse

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .No spouse in household - skip
.to SC4508

V 2 .Interview for spouse not yet
.conducted

V 3 .Interview for spouse already
.conducted - skip to SC4508

D SC4504 5 5236
During the past 4 months how much
was received in dividend checks
Made out jointly to ... and ...'s
(husband/wife). In dollars.

Range = -9,20000
 U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
 V -9 .Not in universe
 V 0 .None - skip to SC4508

 D FILLER 1 5241
 Blank filler

 D SC4508 5 5242
 During this 4-month period, how
 much did ... receive in dividend
 checks (in ...'s name only)
 Range = -9,10000
 U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
 V -9 .Not in universe
 V 0 .None - skip to SC4512

 D FILLER 1 5247
 Blank filler

 D SC4512 1 5248
 Did ... earn any (other) dividends
 that were credited against a margin
 account or automatically reinvested
 in additional shares of stock
 U Asset 110 owned by individual persons 15
 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to next ISS code

 D SC4514 1 5249
 Check item A13
 Interview status of ...'s spouse
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .No spouse in household - skip
 .to SC4518
 V 2 .Interview for spouse not yet
 .conducted
 V 3 .Interview for spouse already
 .conducted - skip to SC4518

 D SC4516 5 5250
 During the 4-month period how much
 of these kinds of dividends did ...
 earn jointly with ...'s (husband/
 wife). In dollars.
 Range = -9,20000.
 U Asset 110 owned jointly by married couples
 V -9 .Not in universe
 V 0 .None

 D SC4518 5 5255
 During the 4-month period, how much
 of these kinds of dividends did ...

earn (in ...'s name only)
 Range = -9,10000.
 U Asset 110 owned by individual persons
 15 years old and older
 V -9 .Not in universe
 V 0 .None - skip to next ISS code
 .or SC4800

 D SC4600 1 5260
 Check item A14
 Interview status of ...'s spouse .
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .No spouse in household - skip
 .to SC4610
 V 2 .Interview for spouse not yet
 .conducted
 V 3 .Interview for spouse already
 .conducted - skip to SC4610

 D SC4602 1 5261
 Did ... receive any rental income
 from property owned jointly by ...
 and ...'s (husband/wife)
 U Asset 120 owned jointly by married
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to SC4610

 D SC4604 5 5262
 About how much was received in
 gross rent from this property
 during the 4-month period.
 Range = 0,20000
 U Asset 120 owned jointly by married
 couples
 V 0 .Not in universe

 D SC4606 6 5267
 What is your best estimate of the
 amount that was cleared after
 expenses. Negative amount indicates
 loss. In dollars.
 Range = -20000,20000
 U Asset 120 owned jointly by married
 couples
 V 0 .Not in universe

 D SC4610 1 5273
 Did ... receive rental income from
 property owned entirely in ...'s
 own name
 U Asset 120 owned by individual persons
 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to SC4618

```

D SC4612      5    5274
    About how much was received in
    gross rent from this property
    during the 4-month period
    Range = 0,10000
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe

D SC4614      6    5279
    What is your best estimate of the
    amount that was cleared after
    expenses.  Negative amount indicates
    loss.In dollars.  Range = -10000,10000
U Asset 120 owned by individual persons
  15 years old and older
V          0 .Not in universe

D SC4618      1    5285
    Did ... receive any rental income
    from property owned jointly with
    others
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone
  else other than spouse
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes
V          2 .No - skip to next ISS code or
              .SC4800

D SC4620      6    5286
    What is your best estimate of ...'s
    share of the amount cleared on this
    property during the last 4 months.
    In dollars.  Range = -10000,10000
U Asset 120 owned jointly with someone
  else other than spouse
V          0 .Not in universe

*****
*      COMMENT NO. 67      *
*      The next 3 fields (SC4700 through      *
*      SC4704) are possible answers to the      *
*      question:      *
*      *      *
*      Check item A15      *
*****

D SC4700      1    5292
    ISS code 130 - mortgages
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not marked as a type of asset
              .owned
V          1 .Marked as a type of asset owned

D SC4702      1    5293
    ISS code 140 - royalties

```

U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset
 .owned
 V 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned

D SC4704 1 5294
 ISS code 150 - other financial
 investments
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not marked as a type of asset
 .owned
 V 1 .Marked as a type of asset owned

D SC4706 1 5295
 Check item A16
 Is ISS code 130 marked in SC4700
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to SC4720

D SC4708 1 5296
 Check item A17
 Interview status of ...'s spouse
 U Persons 15 years old and older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .No spouse in household - skip
 .to SC4716
 V 2 .Interview for spouse not yet
 .conducted
 V 3 .Interview for spouse already
 .conducted - skip to SC4714

D SC4710 1 5297
 Did ... own this mortgage jointly
 with ...'s spouse
 U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
 couples
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to SC4716

D SC4712 5 5298
 During the past 4 months how much
 interest was paid to ... and ...'s
 spouse by the borrower. In dollars
 Range = -9,20000
 U Asset 130 owned jointly by married
 couples
 V -9 .Not in universe
 V 0 .None

D SC4714 1 5303
 Did ... hold any mortgages in ...'s
 own name
 U Asset 130 owned by individual persons
 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC4718

D SC4716 5 5304

During the past 4 months how much
interest was paid to ... by the
borrower. In dollars.

Range = -9,10000

U Asset 130 owned by individual persons
years old and older

V -9 .Not in universe
V 0 .None

D SC4718 1 5309

Check item A18

Is ISS code 140 marked in SC4702 or
ISS code 150 marked in SC4704

U Persons 15 years old and older

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D SC4720 6 5310

During the past 4 months, how much
income did ... receive from these
assets. Negative amount indicates
loss. In dollars.

Range = -10000,10000

U Asset 140 or 150 owned by individual
V 0. None

* General amounts 2 imputation flags *

D G2-IMP01 1 5316

General amounts 2 imputation flag 1
Imputation of 'SC4310'

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP02 1 5317

General amounts 2 imputation flag 2
Imputation of 'SC4312'

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP03 1 5318

General amounts 2 imputation flag 3
Imputation of 'SC4318'

V 0 .Not imputed
V 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP04 1 5319

General amounts 2 imputation flag 4
Imputation of 'SC4320'

V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP05 1 5320		
	General amounts 2 imputation flag 5	
	Imputation of 'SC4410'	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP06 1 5321		
	General amounts 2 imputation flag 6	
	Imputation of 'SC4412'	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP07 1 5322		
	General amounts 2 imputation flag 7	
	Imputation of 'SC4418'	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP08 1 5323		
	General amounts 2 imputation flag 8	
	Imputation of 'SC4420'	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP09 1 5324		
	General amounts 2 imputation flag 9	
	Imputation of 'SC4500'	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP10 1 5325		
	General amounts 2 imputation flag 10	
	Imputation of 'SC4504'	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP11 1 5326		
	General amounts 2 imputation flag 11	
	Imputation of 'SC4508'	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP12 1 5327		
	General amounts 2 imputation flag 12	
	Imputation of 'SC4512'	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed
D G2-IMP13 1 5328		
	General amounts 2 imputation flag 13	
	Imputation of 'SC4516'	
V	0	.Not imputed
V	1	.Imputed

D G2-IMP14 1 5329
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 14
 Imputation of 'SC4518'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP15 1 5330
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 15
 Imputation of 'SC4602'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP16 1 5331
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 16
 Imputation of 'SC4604'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP17 1 5332
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 17
 Imputation of 'SC4606'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP18 1 5333
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 18
 Imputation of 'SC4610'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP19 1 5334
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 19
 Imputation of 'SC4612'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP20 1 5335
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 20
 Imputation of 'SC4614'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP21 1 5336
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 21
 Imputation of 'SC4618'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP22 1 5337
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 22
 Imputation of 'SC4620'
 V 0 .Not imputed
 V 1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP23 1 5338
 General amounts 2 imputation flag 23
 Imputation of 'SC4710'

```

V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP24    1    5339
    General amounts 2 imputation flag 24
    Imputation of 'SC4712'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP25    1    5340
    General amounts 2 imputation flag 25
    Imputation of 'SC4714'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP26    1    5341
    General amounts 2 imputation flag 26
    Imputation of 'SC4716'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D G2-IMP27    1    5342
    General amounts 2 imputation flag 27
    Imputation of 'SC4720'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

*****
*      Wage - Salary Section      *
*****

D WS1-2002    2    5343
    Check item E3 - employer I.D. number
    Range 1-16 = employer I.D. number
U Persons 15 years old and older
V          0 .Not answered
V          9 .Not in universe

D WS1-2044    1    5345
    On this job is (was) ... a member
    of a labor union or of an employee
    association similar to a union
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes - skip to SC2048

D WS1-2046    1    5346
    Is (was) ... covered by a union
    or employee association contract
U Persons 15 years old or older
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .Yes

D WS1IMP07    1    5347
    Wage and Salary imputation flag #7
    imputation of field `SC2030'

```


D WS1IMP08 1 5348
 Wage and Salary imputation flag #7
 imputation of field `SC2044'

D WS2-2102 2 5349
 Check item E3 - employer I.D. number
 Range = 1-16 employer I.D. number
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 00 .Not answered
V 09 .Not in universe

D WS2-2144 1 5351
 On this job is (was) ... a member
 of a labor union or of an employee
 association similar to a union
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes - skip to SC2048

D WS2-2146 1 5352
 Is (was) ... covered by a union
 or employee association contract
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes

D WS2IMP07 1 5353
 Wage and Salary imputation flag #7
 imputation of field `SC2044'

D WS2IMP08 1 5354
 Wage and Salary imputation flag #7
 imputation of field `SC2046'

* Self Employment Section *

D SE12201 2 5355
 Check item S1 - business I.D. number
 Range = 1-16 business I.D. number
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 00 .Not answered

D SE22201 2 5357
 Check item S2 - business I.D. number
 Range = 1-16 business I.D. number
U Persons 15 years old and older
V 00 .Not answered

* General Amounts Section *

D I41REC1 1 5359
 Reciency of income from other

VA educational assistance for
month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I41REC2 1 5360
Reciency of income from other
VA educational assistance for
month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I41REC3 1 5361
Reciency of income from other
VA educational assistance for
month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I41REC4 1 5362
Reciency of income from other
VA educational assistance for
month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No

D I41AMT1 5 5363
Amount of income from other
VA educational assistance for
month 1 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I41AMT2 5 5368
Amount of income from other
VA educational assistance for
month 2 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I41AMT3 5 5373
Amount of income from other
VA educational assistance for
month 3 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I41AMT4 5 5378
Amount of income from other
VA educational assistance for
month 4 of the reference period
U Persons 15 years old or older

D I41IMP01 1 5383
Other VA educational assistance
Imputation flag #1
Imputation of field I41AMT(1)

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D I41IMP02 1 5384
Other VA educational assistance
Imputation flag #2
Imputation of field I41AMT(2)

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D I41IMP03 1 5385
Other VA educational assistance
Imputation flag #3
Imputation of field I41AMT(3)

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

D I41IMP04 1 5386
Other VA educational assistance
Imputation flag #4
Imputation of field I41AMT(4)

V 0 .Not imputed

V 1 .Imputed

* Household Section *

D H5-LVQTR 2 5387
Control card items 13D
housing/other unit

U All households

V 1 .House, apartment, flat

V 2 .HU in nontransient hotel,
.motel etc.

V 3 .HU, permanent in transient
.hotel, motel, etc.

V 4 .HU in rooming house

V 5 .Mobile home or trailer with
.no permanent room added

V 6 .Mobile home or trailer with
.one or more permanent rooms
.added

V 7 .HU not specified above

V 8 .Quarters not hu in rooming or
.boarding house

V 9 .Unit not permanent in transient
.hotel, motel, etc.

V 10 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site

V 11 .Other unit not specified above

D H1-TYPE 1 5389

Character 1

U All persons

V 0 .Not in household

V 1 .Married couple family household

V 2 .Male householder family
 .household

V 3 .Female householder family
 .household

V 4 .Male householder nonfamily
 .household

V 5 .Female householder nonfamily
 .household

V 6 .Group quarters

D U1-REINT 1 5390
 Control Card Item 38I

V 0 .Not answered

V 1 .Observed

V 2 .Reinterview

D H1-MIS 1 5391
 Monthly household interview status

V 1 .Interview

V 2 .Noninterivew

V 3 .Not in sample

D H1-INT1 2 5392
 Wave 1 household interview status

V 0 .Not in wave 1 household

V 1 .Interviewed

 Type A Noninterview

V 2 .No one home

V 3 .Temporarily absent

V 4 .Refused

V 5 .Unable to locate

V 6 .Other

 Type B Noninterview

V 9 .Vacant

V 10 .Occupied by persons with URE

V 11 .Unfit or to be demolished

V 12 .Under construction, not ready

V 13 .Converted to temporary business
 .or storage

V 14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site

V 15 .Permit granted, construction
 .not started

V 16 .Other type B

 Type C Noninterview

V 17 .Demolished

V 18 .House or trailer moved

V 19 .Converted to permanent business
 .or storage

V 20 .Merged

V 21 .Condemned

V 22 .Other

D H2-TYPE 1 5394

Character 1

U All persons

V 0 .Not in household

V 1 .Married couple family household

V 2 .Male householder family
 .household

V 3 .Female householder family
 .household

V 4 .Male householder nonfamily
 .household

V 5 .Female householder nonfamily
 .household

V 6 .Group quarters

D U1ITM38C 2 5395
 Control Card Item 38C
 Day of visit

D U2ITM38C 2 5397
 Control Card Item 38C
 Day of visit

D U2-REINT 1 5399
 Control Card Item 38I

V 0 .Not answered

V 1 .Observed

V 2 .Reinterview

D H2-MIS 1 5400
 Monthly Household interview status

V 1 .Interview

V 2 .Noninterivew

V 3 .Not in sample

D H2-INT1 2 5401
 Wave 1 household interview status

V 0 .Not in wave 1 household

V 1 .Interviewed

 Type A Noninterview

V 2 .No one home

V 3 .Temporarily absent

V 4 .Refused

V 5 .Unable to locate

V 6 .Other

 Type B Noninterview

V 9 .Vacant

V 10 .Occupied by persons with URE

V 11 .Unfit or to be demolished

V 12 .Under construction, not ready

V 13 .Converted to temporary business
 .or storage

V 14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site

V 15 .Permit granted, construction
 .not started

V 16 .Other type B

 Type C Noninterview

V 17 .Demolished

V 18 .House or trailer moved
V 19 .Converted to permanent business
 .or storage
V 20 .Merged
V 21 .Condemned
V 22 .Other

D H3-TYPE 1 5403

Character 1

U All persons

V 0 .Not in household
V 1 .Married couple family household
V 2 .Male householder family
 .household
V 3 .Female householder family
 .household
V 4 .Male householder nonfamily
 .household
V 5 .Female householder nonfamily
 .household
V 6 .Group quarters

D U3ITM38C 2 5404

Control Card Item 38C

Day of visit

D U3-REINT 1 5406

Control Card Item 38I

V 0 .Not answered
V 1 .Observed
V 2 .Reinterview

D H3-MIS 1 5407

Monthly household interview status

V 1 .Interview
V 2 .Noninterivew
V 3 .Not in sample

D H3-INT1 2 5408

Wave 1 household interview status

V 0 .Not in wave 1 household
V 1 .Interviewed

Type A Noninterview

V 2 .No one home
V 3 .Temporarily absent
V 4 .Refused
V 5 .Unable to locate
V 6 .Other

Type B Noninterview

V 9 .Vacant
V 10 .Occupied by persons with URE
V 11 .Unfit or to be demolished
V 12 .Under construction, not ready
V 13 .Converted to temporary business
 .or storage
V 14 .Unoccupied tent or trailer site
V 15 .Permit granted, construction

.not started
 V 16 .Other type B
 Type C Noninterview
 V 17 .Demolished
 V 18 .House or trailer moved
 V 19 .Converted to permanent business
 .or storage
 V 20 .Merged
 V 21 .Condemned
 V 22 .Other

D H4-TYPE 1 5410

Character 1

U All persons

V 0 .Not in household
 V 1 .Married couple family household
 V 2 .Male householder family
 .household
 V 3 .Female householder family
 .household
 V 4 .Male householder nonfamily
 .household
 V 5 .Female householder nonfamily
 .household
 V 6 .Group quarters

D U4ITM38C 2 5411

Control Card Item 38C

Day of visit

D U4-REINT 1 5413

Control Card Item 38I

V 0 .Not answered
 V 1 .Observed
 V 2 .Reinterview

D H4-MIS 1 5414

Monthly Household interview status

V 1 .Interview
 V 2 .Noninterivew
 V 3 .Not in sample

D H4-INT1 2 5415

Wave 1 household interview status

V 0 .Not in wave 1 household
 V 1 .Interviewed

Type A Noninterview

V 2 .No one home
 V 3 .Temporarily absent
 V 4 .Refused
 V 5 .Unable to locate
 V 6 .Other

Type B Noninterview

V 9 .Vacant
 V 10 .Occupied by persons with URE
 V 11 .Unfit or to be demolished
 V 12 .Under construction, not ready

D PP-MIS5 1 5425
 Monthly person's interview status
 V 1 .Interview
 V 2 .Noninterview

D U-YRENT 2 5426
 Preedited year entered previous
 wave address
 Control card item 24

D U-YRENT2 2 5428
 Preedited year left previous
 wave address
 Control card item 24

D MEDCODE 1 5430
 Recode of fields (SC1464 and
 SC1466) are possible answers to
 the first part of the question:
 May I see ... 's Medicare card
 to record the claim number and
 type of coverage

U Persons 65 years or older
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Retired or disabled worker
 V 2 .Spouse of retired or disabled
 .worker
 V 3 .Widow of retired or disabled
 .worker
 V 4 .Adult disabled as a child
 V 5 .Uninsured
 V 7 .Other or invalid code
 V 9 .Missing code

D SC1231 1 5431
 Check Item R3
 Did ... usually work 35
 or more hours per week

U Persons 15 years or older who worked
 V 0 .Not in universe
 V 1 .Yes
 V 2 .No - skip to SC1233

D SC1232 1 5432
 Did ... work less than 35
 hours in any of the weeks
 that ... worked during this
 period

U Persons 15 years or older who worked
 V 1 .Not in universe
 V 2 .Yes
 V 3 .No - skip to SC1240

D SC1233 2 5433
 How many weeks did ... work
 fewer than 35 hours in the

month of and
U Persons 15 years or older who worked
V 00 .Not in universe
V -5 .All weeks working fewer than
.35 hours in reference period

```
*****
* COMMENT NO. 68 *
* The next 4 fields (SC1234 through *
* SC1237) are possible answers to the *
* question: *
* *
* How many weeks did ... work fewer *
* than 35 hours in the months of *
* ..... and .....? *
* ..... and .....? *
* *
* In each case the range of answers is:*
* *
* 0 = Not marked as a month with *
* weeks working fewer than 35 *
* hours *
* 1-5 = Number of weeks worked fewer *
* than 35 hours for that month *
*****
```

D SC1234 1 5435
Weeks last month
U Persons 15 years or older who worked

D SC1235 1 5436
Weeks 2 months ago
U Persons 15 years or older who worked

D SC1236 1 5437
Weeks 3 months ago
U Persons 15 years or older who worked

D SC1237 1 5438
Weeks 4 months ago
U Persons 15 years or older who worked

D SC1238 1 5439
What was the main reason
..... worked fewer than 35
hours in those weeks
U Persons 15 years or older who worked
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Could not find a full-time
.job
V 2 .Wanted to work part-time
V 3 .Health condition or disability
V 4 .Normal working hours are less
.than 35 hours
V 5 .Slack work or material shortage

D SC1656 1 5440

Was ... enrolled in school either
full-time or part-time during any
of the past 4 months

U All persons

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes, full-time
V 2 .Yes, part-time
V 3 .No - skip to SC1694

```
*****
*   COMMENT NO. 69                               *
*   The next 5 fields (SC1658 through             *
*   SC1666) are possible answers to the           *
*   questions:                                    *
*                                                    *
*   During which months was ...                   *
*   enrolled                                       *
*                                                    *
*   In each case the range of answers             *
*   is:                                            *
*   0 = Not marked as a month                    *
*   1 = Marked as a month                        *
*****
```

D SC1658 1 5441

 All months

U Persons enrolled in school

D SC1660 1 5442

 Last month

U Persons enrolled in school

D SC1662 1 5443

 2 months ago

U Persons enrolled in school

D SC1664 1 5444

 3 months ago

U Persons enrolled in school

D SC1666 1 5445

 4 months ago

U Persons enrolled in school

D SC1668 2 5446

 At what level or grade was
 ... enrolled

U Persons enrolled in school

V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Elementary grades 1-8 skip to
 .SC1694
V 2 .High school grades 9-12 - skip
 .to SC1694
V 3 .College year 1
V 4 .College year 2
V 5 .College year 3
V 6 .College year 4

V 7 .College year 5
V 8 .College year 6
V 9 .Vocational school
V 10 .Technical school
V 11 .Business school

D SC1670 1 5448
Were any of ... 's educational
expenses during the last 4 months
paid for by the GI Bill, a PELL
(BEOG) Grant, a Guaranteed or
National Direct Student Loan, or
any other type of scholarship or
grant

U Persons enrolled in school
V 0 .Not in universe
V 1 .Yes
V 2 .No - skip to SC1670

```
*****
*      COMMENT NO. 70      *
*      The next 11 fields (SC1672 through *
*      SC1692) are possible answers to the *
*      question:           *
*                          *
*      What kind of educational assistance *
*      did ... receive? Anything else?    *
*                          *
*      In each case the range of answers is:*
*                          *
*      0 = Not marked as a kind of        *
*      educational assistance or not in    *
*      universe based on response to      *
*      SC1694                             *
*      1 = Marked as a kind of educational *
*      assistance                       *
*****
```

D SC1672 1 5449
GI Bill
U Persons enrolled in school

D SC1674 1 5450
Other veteran's administration
educational assistance programs
(survivors and dependents;
vocational rehabilitation;
post-Vietnam veterans)
U Persons enrolled in school

D SC1676 1 5451
College work study
U Persons enrolled in school

D SC1678 1 5452
PELL Grant
U Persons enrolled in school

D SC1680 1 5453
 Supplemental Educational
 Opportunity Grant (SEOG)
 U Persons enrolled in school
 V 6 .Other

D SC1682 1 5454
 National Direct Student Loan (NSL)
 U Persons enrolled in school

D SC1684 1 5455
 Guaranteed Student Loan
 U Persons enrolled in school

D SC1686 1 5456
 JTPA Training
 U Persons enrolled in school

D SC1688 1 5457
 Employer Assistance
 U Persons enrolled in school

D SC1690 1 5458
 Fellowship/Scholarship
 U Persons enrolled in school

D SC1692 1 5459
 Other Financial Aid
 U Persons enrolled in school

D U-RRP 2 5460
 Preeditied relationship to reference
 person. Control Card Item 19B

V 1 .Reference person with relatives
 .in HH

V 2 .Reference person with no
 .relatives in HH

V 3 .Husband/wife of reference
 .person

V 4 .Natural/adopted child of
 .reference person

V 5 .Step child of reference person

V 6 .Foster child of reference
 .person

V 7 .Grand child of reference
 .person

V 8 .Parent of reference person

V 9 .Brother/sister of reference
 .person

V 10 .Other relative of reference
 .person

V 11 .Non-relative of reference
 .person with own relatives in HH

V 12 .Partner/roommate of reference
 .person

V 13 .Non-relative of reference person

.(other than partner/roommate
.with no own relatives in HH)

D WS1-2023 1 5462

Did ... stop working for the employer
during the reference period

U Persons 15 years or older who worked

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to SC2025

D WS1-2024 1 5463

What is the main reason ... stopped
working for (name of employer)?

U Persons 15 years or older who worked

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Laid off

V 2 .Retired

V 3 .Discharged

V 4 .Job was temporary and ended

V 5 .Quit to take another job

V 6 .Quit for some other reason

D WS1-2025 2 5464

How many hours per week did ... usually
work at this job

U Persons 15 years or older who worked

V 0 .None

V 1-99 .Hours

V -9 .Not in universe

V -3 .None

D WS2-2123 1 5466

Did ... stop working for the employer
during the reference period

U Persons 15 years or older who worked

V 1 .Yes

V 2 .No - skip to SC2025

D WS2-2124 1 5467

What is the main reason ... stopped
working for (name of employer)?

U Persons 15 years or older who worked

V 0 .Not in universe

V 1 .Laid off

V 2 .Retired

V 3 .Discharged

V 4 .Job was temporary and ended

V 5 .Quit to take another job

V 6 .Quit for some other reason

D WS2-2125 2 5468

How many hours per week did ... usually
worked at this job

U Persons 15 years or older who worked

V 0 .None

V 1-99 .Hours

V -9 . Not in universe

```

V          -3 .None

D WS1IMPO9      1      5470
    Wage and salary imputation flag #9
    Imputation of field `SC2046'
V          0 .Not imputed
V          1 .Imputed

D WS2IMPO9      1      5471
    Which persons were covered by WIC?
V          0 .Not in universe
V          1 .101 - 899 = Person No.

*****
*  COMMENT NO. 71                                     *
*  The next 5 fields (WIC3145 through                 *
*  WIC3152 are possible answers to the               *
*  question:                                           *
*                                                     *
*  Which persons were covered by WIC?                 *
*                                                     *
*  In each case the range of answers is:             *
*  0 = Not in universe                               *
*  1 = 101 - 899 = Person No.                         *
*****

D WIC3146      3      5472
    Person No.
U All persons receiving WIC benefits

D WIC3148      3      5475
    Person No.
U All persons receiving WIC benefits

D WIC3150      3      5478
    Person No.
U All persons receiving WIC benefits

D WIC3152      3      5481
    Person No.
U All persons receiving WIC benefits

D WIC3154      3      5484
    Person No.
U All persons receiving WIC benefits

D FILLER       1      5487
    Zero filler

D VERSION      1      5488
    Number of release range: (1-9)
V          1 .Original
V          2 .1st re-release, etc.

```